

61066

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

7thMar S&C Log Nr.  
00101-66 Copy# 1/67

3/RAF/jjs  
5750  
10 Feb 1966  
Sec No# 003-66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Subj: Command Chronology for 1-31 January 1966  
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) DivO 5750.1

- Encl: (1) Daily Intelligence Summaries for January 1966, #1-31  
 (2) S-3 Journal for January 1966  
 (3) 7th Marines Frag Order 1-66  
 (4) Command Chronology for 1st Battalion, 7th Marines  
 (5) Command Chronology for 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines  
 (6) Command Chronology for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

*Direct copy*

*7th Marines*

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) and (b), the following report and enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 7th Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 January 1966.

2. Organizational Data

a. 7th Marines

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 560048
- (2) Command Structure:

Commanding Officer  
 Executive Officer  
 S-1  
 S-2  
 S-3  
 S-4  
 Communications Officer

Colonel O. F. PEATROSS  
 Lieutenant Colonel R. W. WILSON  
 Captain W. J. BROOKS  
 Captain K. W. JOHNSON  
 Major E. N. SNYDER  
 Major F. R. JOHNSON  
 Major H. G. ILLIC

UNCLASSIFIED

b. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, 1-27 January vicinity BT 565044, 28-31 January vicinity BT 586016
- (2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel J. P. KELLY

c. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

SECRET

*Jan 66*

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, 1-20 January vicinity BT 518041,  
21-31 January vicinity BT 504036

(2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel L. N. UTTER

d. 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM vicinity BT 538023

(2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel C. H. BODLEY

e. Company A, 3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM vicinity BT 568039

(2) Commanding Officer: Captain E. M. BAIR

f. Company C, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM vicinity BT 561047

(2) Commanding Officer: Captain W. F. SNYDER

g. Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM vicinity BT 560048

(2) Commanding Officer: Captain W. W. RENNER

h. Company B, 1st Tank Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM vicinity BT 560048

(2) Commanding Officer: 1-22 January Major A. W. LAMB, 23-31 January  
Captain H. A. BERTRAND

i. Average Monthly Strength

	USMC		USN		TOTAL
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	21	281	2	4	308
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	36	966	3	59	1064
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	33	882	3	56	974
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	35	893	3	58	989
Company A, 3rd AmTrac Battalion	5	216	0	3	224
Company C, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion	3	85	0	2	90
Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion	4	157	0	1	162
Company B, 1st Tank Battalion	5	125	0	2	132
TOTAL, 7th Marines (Rein)	142	3605	41	185	3943

3. Significant Events

~~SECRET~~

a. Personnel. The one month advancement of the rotation tour date for personnel of this Regiment has caused some problems, primarily as it affects morale. Personnel with less than 12 months in CONUS (back-to-back tours), for the most part will serve a full 13 months, and a considerable number who have never been overseas before are scheduled to rotate early.

b. Administration. No unusual incidents occurred during January.

c. Intelligence

(1) Enemy Activity. During January there was no significant change in the enemy Order of Battle within the 7th Marines TAOR and Reconnaissance zone. VC activity in the TAOR continued to be light. Within the TAOR VC initiated 35 incidents of small arms fire, 11 grenade incidents, 3 booby trap incidents and 2 mortar incidents during the month.

(2) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month.

(3) Weather. Ground operations were not significantly hindered by weather during January. There was a total of 4.34 inches of rain during 14 days of measurable rain and 5 days with a trace of precipitation during the month. The maximum temperature was 88 degrees, minimum temperature was 65 and the mean was 74. The mean relative humidity was 80%. There were ceilings less than 3,000 feet 19.2% of the month. The mean visibility was 7 miles.

(4) VC Statistics. During January 135 captives were apprehended, of which there were 87 VCS, 6 VCC, and 42 civilians processed and returned to the area of apprehension. One M-1 rifle was captured.

d. Training

(1) January brought the introduction of the 60mm mortar into the rifle companies of the 7th Marines. Since this weapon has not been in either the T/O or T/E for the Marine Regiment for several years, this has involved a considerable amount of individual and unit training in the employment of this weapon. Mortar sections have been formed from personnel within each rifle company, and the process of training individuals in the techniques of employment has begun. As the individual crew members have become familiar with and proficient in the mechanical aspects of the 60mm mortar, crew training, including gun drill and fire direction procedures, has been conducted. The restriction of most of the available 60mm HE ammunition to "combat emergency use only" has limited the practical aspects of training, however an ample supply of practice ammunition has enabled 7th Marine units to have the opportunity to train in firing and fire direction procedures.

(2) Another new item of equipment received during January was the Xenon searchlight installed on the tanks of Company B, 1st Tank Battalion. This light can be used either as a high intensity white light or as an infra-red light source, and experiments conducted in conjunction with 7th Marine infantry units have revealed a number of practical applications. These

~~SECRET~~

improved night detection techniques are serving as the subject for both individual and unit training to ensure maximum utilization and effective employment of these lights.

(3) Further training has emphasized the continuation of programs of instruction in the use of the AN/PSR-1 Seismic Intrusion Detector, and periodic schooling in artillery and mortar Forward Observer procedures. Company A, 3rd Amphibious Battalion conducted surf indoctrination and survival training for all members of the company. Company C, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion studied and experimented with indirect firing procedures for possible future employment of the ONTOS to augment harassing and interdiction fires.

e. Special Operations

(1) The Regiment was called upon a total of six times during January to provide security escorts for convoys to central QUANG NGAI Province. Three of these convoys were of fuel tankers going to QUANG NGAI airport. On 15 January, Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to the vicinity of AN DIEM (BS 547883) to support an ARVN operation, and the convoy moving these units into position was escorted by 7th Marines units. A Provisional 155mm Howitzer Battery was formed to support Operation "DOUBLE EAGLE" and on 29 January they were escorted to firing positions in the vicinity of NGHIA HANH (BS 616618). On 31 January a large resupply convoy in support of Operation "DOUBLE EAGLE" was escorted to the QUANG NGAI airport and the NGHIA HANH artillery position.

(2) The 1st Battalion continues to occupy the company combat base on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula, vicinity BS 626992. The base was manned by Company B from 1-6 January, and Company C assumed the responsibility for this base on 7 January and remained there throughout the remainder of the month. The active patrolling conducted from this base continues to account for a large proportion of the Regiment's contacts with the VC.

(3) During the period 10-18 January the 3rd Battalion participated in Operation "MALLARD" under OPCON of the 3rd Marine Regiment. During this operation the battalion encountered both 60mm and 81mm mortar fire to an extent and with a degree of accuracy not encountered by this unit previously. In addition, it was felt that a significant VC force had been encountered in an area dominated by VC control. The operation met with limited success, however it was recommended that the objective area be targeted for a subsequent, larger sized, operation. Complete details of the operation may be found in enclosure (6).

f. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other special types of warfare. There has been no change in the Regiment's preparedness status, however no NBC agents were employed in January.

g. Command and Control

(1) Only one change occurred in the command structure of the Regiment (Rein) during the month, as command of Company B, 1st Tank Battalion passed from Major A. W. LAMB to Captain H. A. BERTRAND on 23 January.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(2) The 7th Marines expanded the portion of the TAOR under tight control by moving the main defensive positions forward. The 2nd Battalion began this move by displacing three companies and the Battalion Command Post on 20 and 21 January. The 1st and 3rd Battalions moved their front line companies on 24 and 25 January, with the 1st Battalion CP displacing on the 28th. The 3rd Battalion did not move its CP. This move was conducted in accordance with enclosure (3), which also includes an overlay of the general trace of the new MLR.

h. Communications - Electronics. The communications elements of the Regimental Headquarters continued to provide personnel and facilities in support of the routine operations of the Headquarters and subordinate and attached units, as well as for convoy and liaison visits to BINH SON, TAM KY, QUANG NGAI and NGHIA HANH (BS 616618). Present telephone facilities were extended to support the forward displacement of the 1st and 2nd Battalions' CPs.

i. Close Combat. The Viet Cong continued in January to avoid any close combat with 7th Marine elements. Their tactics remain predominately small scale probes of defensive positions, sniping and harassing small arms fire directed at patrols, and widespread use of land mines and booby traps in areas often patrolled. The pattern of VC initiated contacts during the month involved immediate breaking of contact and withdrawal of VC elements whenever Marine units returned fire and began to close on the enemy positions. During Operation "MALLARD" the 3rd Battalion encountered slightly stiffer opposition, but even here the VC action was primarily heavy covering fires as their units were withdrawing from the scene of the engagement.

j. Fire Support

(1) Artillery support of the 7th Marines during the month of January was furnished by the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines with the mission of direct support. Reinforcing artillery fires were furnished by the 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines Artillery Group until 25 January, when the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines assumed control of the artillery group. For the rest of the month the reinforcing fires for the 7th Marines were furnished by the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines Artillery Group. A total of 618 missions were fired by artillery in support of the 7th Marines. This included 512 H&I missions, 50 targets of opportunity, 34 defensive concentrations fired in, 19 registrations conducted and 3 checkpoint marking missions fired. A total of 7,391 rounds were expended, consisting of 6,927 HE, 42 HC smoke, 180 white phosphorous, and 242 illumination rounds.

(2) Naval gunfire support during the month of January consisted of one Shore Fire Control Party from the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines employed in support of Operation "DOUBLE EAGLE." The SFCP departed CHU LAI on 26 January in support of 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. This support lasted into the month of February.

k. Logistics

(1) During January a supply and maintenance inspection was conducted

~~SECRET~~

by inspectors provided by FLSU #1. Results of the inspection indicated that the Regiment and supporting units are satisfactory with some minor discrepancies.

(2) CRITIPAK continued to help alleviate shortages in certain items of supply.

(3) The forward displacement of the MLR placed a severe strain on the supply of Class IV field fortification material, which was already critical. In addition, the necessity of laying new phone lines taxed the supply of WD-1/TT, which is also critical.

(4) Ammunition for the 60mm mortar continues to be a minor problem. One serious accident occurred as a result of faulty ammunition.

(5) Although the maintenance of vehicles has improved, and a few new vehicles have been received, repair parts still remain critical.

l. Air Defense. Expansion of the Regimental MLR and the relocation of two battalion command posts made the construction and camouflage of new positions in all areas necessary. All air defense efforts during the month were in the nature of passive air defense.

m. Combat Air Support. Routine logistic, troop lift, medical evacuation, and air observation were utilized during January. The Third Battalion, Seventh Marines, under operational control of the Third Marine Regiment during Operation "MALLARD," made extensive use of helicopter and fixed wing support from the First Marine Air Wing. There were no other particularly significant events during the month.

n. Medical Support. There were 220 patients treated at the Regimental Aid Station in January, as compared to 325 in December. Of this total, 28 had respiratory infections, 25 dermatologic involvement, 14 gastrointestinal problems, and eight had venereal disease. No malaria or syphilis was seen.

o. Civil Affairs/Military Government/Community Relations

(1) During the month of January, the 7th Marines provided medical and dental assistance to 13,688 civilians. The MLR was extended during the month and several hamlets are now located within our lines. The 1st Battalion provided assistance to the following hamlets: TRUNG AN (2), 585000; NUOC MAN, 574972; DONG BINH (1), 565003; DONG BINH (2), 564063; HOA VAN, 571014; PHUOC AN, 570015; VINH AN, 614010; HAI NINH, 609017; and BINH YEN NOI, (4), 583980. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance to the CHU LAI New Life Hamlet, 503060. The 3rd Battalion provided assistance to: TRI BINH (1), 555987; AN THIEN, 520032. In addition, a corpsman stationed with the liaison officer at BINH SON, 555925, conducted sickcall at the district dispensary.

(2) The villagers at VINH AN, 614010, have constructed a dispensary which utilized roofing materials supplied by USOM. The district chief is supplying a teacher for the school house. A playground was placed in VINH AN (2), 614010. It is composed of two teeter-totters and a swing constructed by "C" Company, 1st Engineers.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(3) A new floor was constructed in the dispensary at CHU LAI New Life Hamlet. The pig farm at CHU LAI New Life Hamlet was completed. The co-operative, composed of 60 villagers in the area, constructed the pen and shed themselves with USOM materials. They have collected 15,00 piasters to purchase USOM piglets.

(4) A market and laundry have been constructed by the people of LONG PHU (2), 510030. This is near the new 2nd Battalion command post and will provide services for the Marines in the area as well as boost the village's economy.

(5) The 3rd Battalion civil affairs team was invited to participate in the Tet celebrations with the people of TRI BINH (1), 555987. They were warmly received and attended activities on the first three days of Tet. The 3rd Battalion continued to conduct English classes, music appreciation periods, and joint sports participation during the month.

(6) Substantial amounts of commodities were distributed during the month including blankets received from USOM.

(7) The people receiving our assistance continue to be responsive and receptive. More joint projects are being initiated. We are placing major emphasis on re-opening schools and helping the villagers and hamlet chiefs to make their request for school supplies, fertilizer, etc., to the district chief. In the VINH AN/HAI NINH complex, the hamlet officials are now back in their areas after a two year absence.

*O. F. Peatross*  
O. F. PEATROSS

~~SECRET~~

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: ONTLEZ  
RELEASER: R. W. JOHNSON  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG:  
CONCUR:

*MDJ*

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
ADC THIRD MARDIV  
CG III MAF  
7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
3/12  
7TH CIT  
3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 1.
2. 011200H TO 021200H JAN 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 1 S/A FIRE INCIDENT IN THE PERIOD.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 011400H "D" CO. PATROL BS 626923, APPREHENDED ONE VCS IN A HOUSE WITH THREE STEEL RODS, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE PAIR OF BOOTS AND 39 ROUNDS OF CARBINE AMMO AND A MAGAZINE. EQUIPMENT AND VCS WILL BE FORWARDED ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(B) AT 011407H "D" CO. PATROL BS 614916, APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH A GREEN WOOL UNIFORM. THE VCS WAS APPREHENDED AFTER ATTEMPTING TO RUN FROM PATROL. VCS AND UNIFORM WILL BE FORWARDED ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(C) AT 101430H "D" CO. PATROL BS 616915, OBSERVED TWO MEN, ONE HAD A WEAPON. PATROL FIRED WARNING SHOTS AND THE TWO RAN. ONE OF THE TWO WAS FOUND AND APPREHENDED AS VCS. WILL BE FORWARDED ON FIRST TRANSPORTATION.

(D) AT 011430H "D" CO. PATROL BS 619914, DISCOVERED TWO TUNNELS AND APPROX. THREE POUNDS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN THE VIC. OF THE TUNNELS. A SEARCH OF THE TUNNELS WAS MADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DID NOT DESTROY BECAUSE THEY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FAMILY SHELTERS.

(E) AT 011945H "D" CO. TERRIER OP BS 605920, RECEIVED 40 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE AND APPROX. 10 ROUNDS OF .30 CAL. FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED VIC. BS 605915, 608917 AND 610920. THE OP RETURNED HEAVY FIRE, FOUR 106 ROUNDS AND THREW 10 GRENADES. SEARCHED THE AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) AT 012105H "D" CO. TERRIER OP BS 557016, OBSERVED A MAN APPROACHING THEIR LINES VIC. BS 557017. LINES CHALLENGED AND THREW A GRENADE. FIRED ONE HAND ILLUMINATION OBSERVED THE MAN RUNNING AWAY. NO FURTHER OBSERVATION.

(G) AT 020520H "B" CO. LAYOUT PATROL BT 623022, FIRED ON AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC KILLING ONE AND WOUNDING TWO. THE TWO WOUNDED WERE EVACUATED TO QUANG NGAI. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 011500H "M" CO. BT 539027, APPREHENDED ONE VCS. SUSPECT HAD ONE HUNDRED AND NINE DOLLARS IN MPC, AND ONE U.S. DOLLAR AND SOME TYPE OF DATA PROCESSING PUNCH CARDS. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO ITT AND CI.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY: CONFIRMED

1/7	1
2/7	0
3/7	0
TOTAL	1

POSSIBLE

0	
0	
0	
0	
TOTAL	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS (SEE PAGE 14 ALSO)

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	2	0	4
(3) POSSIBLE WIAS: NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED 2			

B. EQUIPMENT:

(A) THREE STEEL RODS, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE PAIR OF BOOTS, .39 ROUNDS OF CARBINE AMMO, ONE MAGAZINE AND ONE GREEN WOOL UNIFORM.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LNO REPORT OF 1 JAN, 66

(A) AN INTEL AGENT (C/2) OF THE 12TH ZONE MILITARY SECURITY REPORTED THAT ON 30 DEC. 65 ONE VC REGIMENT DESIGNATION 260TH COMMANDED BY LAT AND TIEN, MOVED FROM QUANG TIN AND ARE NOW LOCATED AT BINH PHIEN, BS 625937, BINH THUNG BS 560940 AND BINH THANH BS 572942. THEY WILL USE VC OF QUANG NGAI AND QUANG TIN TO ATTACK IMPORTANT PLACES.

(B) AN INTEL AGENT (C/3) OF THE NATIONAL POLICE REPORTED ON 30 DEC 65 APPROX. 500 VC APPEARED TO THE EAST OF BINH SON. THERE IS ONE ASPIRANT GENERAL WITH THEM. THIS INFORMATION IS BEING CHECKED OUT.

(C) AN INTEL AGENT (B/2) INFORMED US THAT ONE VC REGIMENT HAS BEEN IN VIC. OF THACH AN SINCE 29 DEC 65. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 1-50 CAL. ANTI-AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN 3-57 MM RECOILLESS FIFLES, 5-60 MM MORTARS, 2-81 MM MORTARS, 4-30 CAL. MACHINE GUNS AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THERE ARE APPROX. 4000 VC AND 700 WORKERS IN THIS REGIMENT. THEY ARE LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORD. 482910, 484890, 500890, 518883, 505881, 517871, 465842, 459832 AND 466829. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK FROM TRA BONG TO BINH SON. (EVALUATION C/4)

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

(A) WEATHER FORECAST FOR 021800H TO 031800H JAN. 66. THE HIGH FOR TOMORROW WILL BE 80 WITH A LOW TONIGHT OF 70. THE HUMIDITY WILL BE AT 90%. WINDS WILL FROM NORTHWESTERLY AT 4-8 KNOTS WITH VISIBILITY OF 7 MILES IN SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS. FORECAST PARTLY CLOUDY WITH A 25000 BROKEN.

ASTRO DATA:

SR	SS	MR	MS	BMNT	EENT	MP
0716	1827	1451	0303	0649	1902	

(B) TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE.

14. OTHER:

(A) LATE REPORT:

AT 011130H "B" CO. PATROL BT 621022, FOUND A RECENTLY DUG TUNNEL 9 FT HIGH, 25 FT LONG AND 2 1/2 FT WIDE. A SEARCH OF THE TUNNEL WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENGINEERS WILL DESTROY AT A LATER DATE.

(B) MONTHLY CAPTIVE REPORT, PERIOD COVERED 302400H NOV. TO 012400H JAN. 66.

288 TOTAL CAPTIVES FOR THE PERIOD

12 - 22 VCC

129 - 212 VCS

2 - RALLIERS

52 CIVILIANS PROCESSED AND RELEASED

DISPOSITION:

8 VCC TO CHU LAI COMPOUND

10 VCC TO DA NANG COMPOUND

1 VCC TO QUANG NGAI

3 VCC WOUNDED TO B-MED

129 VCS TO CHU LAI COMPOUND

74 VCS TO DA NANG COMPOUND

9 VCS WOUNDED TO B-MED

2 RALLIERS TO DA NANG COMPOUND

52 CIVILIANS RELEASED TO PLACE OF APPREHENSION BY CAPTURING UNIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E.W. BOU  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 3/12  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 2.
2. 021200H TO 031200H JAN 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 4 S/A INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(2) AT 021330H "B" COMPANY, VICINITY COORDINATES BS 623990, RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THREE VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629993. ONE VC HAD AN AUTOMATIC WEAPON. THE COMPANY RETURNED FIRE AND A FIRE TEAM SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) AT 022300H "C" COMPANY AT VICINITY COORDINATES BT 594000; THREE VC ENTERED TRUNG AN HAMLET, AND FIRED TEN CARBINE ROUNDS DOWN THE MAIN STREET AND DROPPED THREE PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. "C" COMPANY REACTION SQUAD ARRIVED AND THE VC WITHDREW. A SEARCH OF THE AREA DISCLOSED THREE CARBINE (EMPTY) ROUNDS AND THE THREE LEAFLETS. THE PF'S STATED THE VC WITHDREW TO THE EAST.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

(4) 3/7

(4) AT 021500H "L" COMPANY PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT BS 592925. CIVILIANS HAD ALTERED ID CARD AND WAS TURNED OVER TO PF FORCE IN AREA AS POSSIBLE DRAFT DODGER..

(B) AT 021710H "L" COMPANY PATROL OBSERVED TEN VC ARMED WITH RIFLES AND WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AT BS 576916. PLATOON MOVED TO BRING MEN UNDER FIRE AND RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND ASSAULTED, VC FLED

(C) AT 021825H "L" COMPANY PATROL AMBUSH AT BS 571921 RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE FROM 5 OR 6 VC AT BS 572920. PATROL RETURNED FIRE VC BROKE CONTACT.

(D) AT 030700H "L" COMPANY PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT BS 572922. VCS ATTEMPTED TO RUN FROM PATROL AND HAD NO ID CARD.

(E) AT 030720 "L" COMPANY PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH NINE VC ARMED WITH M-1 RIFLES AT BS 560976. PATROL KILLED ONE VC, CAPTURED ONE VC, ONE RIFLE, TWO M-26 GRENADES AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT. ONE VC WAS WOUNDED BUT ESCAPED.

(F) AT 030953H "L" COMPANY PATROL APPREHENDED TWO VCS AT BS 553922, ALSO THREE CIVILIANS, ONE OF WHICH STATES TWO VC PLATOONS ARE OPERATING IN AREA OF TAN HUOC (4) BS 555908. THESE TWO PLATOONS REPORTEDLY CAME TO THE HAMLET DAILY FOR THE LAST SEVEN DAYS TO MAKE PEOPLE DIG TRENCHES. CIVILIANS RELEASED.

(G) AT 031050H "L" COMPANY PATROL FOUND CAVE AT BS 557913. CAVE OPENINGS WERE DESTROYED WITH DEMOLITIONS. CAVE APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS LONG, MULTIPLE ENTRANCES AND WAS PROBABLY A BOMB SHELTER.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL:

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	1	2

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTION (SEE PARA 14 ALSO)

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S 1

B. EQUIPMENT:

(1) ONE M-1 RIFLE, TWO M-26 GRENADES AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT.

NOTE: 041200Z 080200 3 (13) VCS EUBS NOEIA

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LNO REPORTS:

(A) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT REPORTS (F/6) THAT ONE VC COMPANY WAS MOVING TO WARDS BS 578992 AND 583989. S-2 7TH MARINES COMMENT, (F/6)

(B) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT REPORTS (B/1) THAT THERE ARE 80 VC LOCATED AT BS556906. THEY ARE LOCAL GUERRILLAS DRESSED IN OLIVE DRAB WITH DUNGARRE SCARVES, COMMANDED BY BUI TRAM. S-2 7TH MARINES COMMENT, (C/3)

(C) QUANG NGAI: LNO REPORT OF 021800H

(1) AT 011800 NUI DAU BS 874328 REPORTED RESUPPLY HELO'S WERE FIRED ON BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FROM BS 875317. HELO'S RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED IN AIRS STRIKE, KILLING TEN VC. AT 012030 ONE PAT PLATOON WAS AMBUSHED AT BS 632812 BY ONE VC PLATOON. ENEMY LOSSES UNKNOWN.

(2) AT 011430 USMC HELO'S RESUPPLYING CONG HOA OP, AT BS 605555 WERE FIRED ON BY VC WITH ONE .50 CAL M.G. FROM BS 590565. VC ALSO FIRED 81 MM MOTARS, 57 RR AND LIGHT M.G.'S ON OP, WHICH RESULTED IN TWO FRIENDLY (WIA'S).

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER FORECAST FOR 031800 TO 041800 JAN 66. THE HIGH WILL BE 81, WITH A LOW OF 68. HUMIDITY WILL BE 85%, WITH VIS. 7 MILES LOWERING TO 2 TO 4 MILES IN RAIN. WINDS WILL BE FROM THE WEST AT 7 TO 10 KTS. CLOUD COVER WILL BE 1500 BROKEN, 13000 OVERCAST. THE FORECAST WILL BE CLOUDY WITH RAIN.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE.

14. OTHERS

(A) LATE REPORT:

(1) AT 020530H "B" COMPANY VICINITY BT 625022 APPREHENDED ONE VC SUBJECT NOT HAVING AN ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(2) AT 020700H "B" COMPANY APPREHENDED ONE VC FOR HAVING A PARTIALLY BURNED ID CARD. VCS APPREHENDED AT BT 625019. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(3) AT 020900H "B" COMPANY APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT BT 625015, FOR HIDING IN A HOUSE FROM THE PATROL. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) ADD 3 VCS TO CAPTIVES TOTALS FOR 7TH MARINES ISUM NO 1.

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMAND DAIRY

CONFIDENTIAL:

DRAFTER: R. GONZALEZ  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 3/12  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 4.
2. 031200H TO 041200H JAN 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

## A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 1 S/A INCIDENT AND 1 BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT.

(2) 1/7 NEGATIVE FOR REPORTING PERIOD.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 032105H AT BT 469026, A MEMBER OF A PATROL FROM "E" CO. STEPPED IN A BEAR TRAP, FRACTURING HIS LEG. CASUALTY AND TRAP WERE EVACUATED TO B MED.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 031255H "L" CO. PATROL SPOTTED ONE ARMED VC AT BS 557910. PATROL OPENED FIRE AT VC AND VC FLEW.

(B) AT 031456H "L" CO. PATROL AT BS 564918 APPREHENDED ONE MAN SUSPECTED OF BEING A DRAFT DODGER. ALSO AT 031200H ANOTHER VCS WAS APPREHENDED BY ANOTHER PATROL ELEMENT AT BS 555910 FOR NOT HAVING AN ID CARD. BOTH SENT TO COLLECTION POINT.

(C) AT 031545H "L" CO. PATROL AT BS 540905 RECEIVED AN UNDETERMINED NO. OF S/A FIRE FROM BS 537904. PATROL RETURNED THE FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLEW. ARTILLERY MISSION WAS CALLED BUT SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) AT 040845H "L" CO. PATROL APPREHENDED 3 FEMALE VCS AT BS 511895. SUSPECTS HAD 6000 UNITS OF PENICILLIN (12 TABLETS), OTHER UNIDENTIFIED MEDICINES, 30 BOTTLES OF FOOD SAUCE, SOAP, MAN'S UNDER SHIRT, CANDY AND INCENSE STICKS. SUSPECTS HAD NO ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO I.T.T. SEE PARAGRAPH 14 C.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

## A. PERSONNEL:

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0

## (2) CAPTIVES, RALLERS, DEFECTORS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	5
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

B. EQUIPMENT: 6000 UNITS OF PENICILLIN (12 TABLETS), OTHER UNIDENTIFIED MEDICINES, 30 BOTTLES OF FOOD SAUCE, SOAP, MAN'S UNDER SHIRT, CANDY AND INCENSE STICKS.

5. AT 032200H "I" CO. PATROL AT BT 545031 FOUND FRESH DIGGINGS, HOLES 18 TO 24" DEEP WITH 2 SHORT TUNNELS 2 FEET LONG LEADING AWAY FROM MAIN HOLE.

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: BINH SON LNO REPORT 032045H JAN 66.

(A) DISTRICT CHIEF CLAIMS VC CAPTURED BY L-3-7 3 JAN. WAS INVOLVED IN KILLING OF TRI-BINH (1) HAMLET CHIEF ON 30 DEC. SEE ISUM NO. 139 PARA 3.A. (2) (A) AND ISUM NO. 2 PARA 3.A. (4) (E). INFORMATION RELAYED BY 7TH MARINES TO ITT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL:

(B) ISUM NO. 3 NOT BE ISSUED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS, SO AS TO ACCOMODATE PROPER NUMERICAL ORDER.

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: QUANG NGAI LNO REPORT OF 031800H JAN 66.

(1) AT 022000H CONG HOA OP BS 660555 REPORTED BEING UNDER ATTACK BY ESTIMATED 2 VC BN. FLARE SHIP AND TPQ 10 SUPPORTED THE OP. BOMBING WAS REPORTED AS OUTSTANDING. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, NONE. VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

(2) BRIDGE WAS BLOWN DURING THE NIGHT AT BS 724570 AND ROAD CUT AT BS 720589.

(3) PF UNIT ENGAGED VC AT BT 335207. FRIENDLY LOSSES NONE. VC LOSSES 5 VC KIA, 4 CAPTURED WEAPONS.

(4) AT 031800H L-19 RESUPPLYING CONG HOA SPOTTED 30 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL AT BS 628560.

(5) RESULTS OF MINH LONG ATTACK FRIENDLY MISSING IN ACTION 67 RF, 136 PF.

(S-2 7TH MARINES COMMENT: REPORT RELAYED AS RECEIVED).

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER FORECAST FOR 041800H TO 051800H JAN 66. THE HIGH FOR TOMORROW MORNING WILL BE 80 THE LOW FOR TONIGHT WILL BE 72, WITH THE HUMIDITY AT 85% VISIBILITY WILL BE 7 MILES AND THE WINDS FROM THE NORTH AT 5-10 KNOTS. CLOUD COVER 2500 SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 6000 BROKEN VARIABLE OVERCAST WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. BINH SON LNO RECEIVED LOCAL REPORT 031735H THAT ON 31 DEC. 65 AN AMERICAN PLANE CRASHED TO THE EAST OF BINH SON. THE PILOT WAS TAKEN TO BS 730873 BY VC. (S-2 7TH MARINES COMMENT: MAG-12 A/C CRASHED 30 DEC. VICINITY BS 723858. PILOT DECLARED KIA. 7TH CIT WILL INVESTIGATE AGAIN WITH FEMALE SOURCE TO BE BROUGHT TO BINH SON FROM LOCAL AREA FOR INTERROGATION ON 5 JAN. NO FURTHER DETAILS. PRESENT INFORMATION IS GAINED FROM HEARSAY ONLY).

B. 032030H BINH SON LNO RELAYED REPORT THAT PF POSITION BS 594976, BS 597976 WAS RECEIVING UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF MORTAR FIRE FROM BS 598979, BS 599979. USMC ARTILLERY SUPPORT WAS REQUESTED AND APPROVED. 6X105 HE ROUNDS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF PF RESULTED IN BINH SON REPORT OF ESTIMATED 3 VC KIA'S.

C. LATE REPORT. SEE PARAGRAPH 3. A. (4) (D).

THREE FEMALE VCS APPREHENDED BY "L" CO. PATROL AND DELIVERED TO IIT WERE LATER DETERMINED BY IIT TO BE CIVILIANS. MEDICINE AND SUPPLIES HAD BEEN PURCHASED AT CHAU IU BS 583956 FOR RESALE AT NUOC MAN BS 574972

PARAGRAPH 4. REMAINS UNCHANGED.

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. BOUNDS  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 AJC THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 3/12  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 5.
2. 041200H TO 051200H JAN 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

## 4. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED TWO GRENADE AND 4 SMALL ARMS INCIDENTS THIS PERIOD.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 041620H "A" CO VICINITY VINH AN (1) BT 613009. ONE USMC TRIPPED AN M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. WOUNDED USMC EVACUATED TO B-MED.

(B) AT 041715H "D" CO REPORTED THEY OBSERVED 13 VIETNAMESE PULLING ON SID WIRES NEAR THE MLR BT 563016. "D" CO CHALLENGED AND VIETNAMESE RAN. THE PATROL THEN FIRED SLIGHTLY WOUNDING TWO. ALL 13 WERE SENT TO ITT.

(C) AT 051035H "B" CO BT 660001 RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM 3 VC AT BT 656001. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 M-14 ROUNDS, AND 24 ROUNDS ARTY. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED TO BAS. SEARCH OF AREA PROVED NEGATIVE.

(D) AT 051140H "B" CO PATROL MEMBER ENTERED A HOUSE AT BT 629001, WHERE HE DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP, SLIGHTLY WOUNDED HIM.

(3) 2/7 AT 050030H B&amp;S COMPANY VICINITY OF MLR NEAR BT 517039, DETECTED MOVEMENT WITH SID. TWO PEOPLE WERE BRIEFLY OBSERVED, ONE GRENADE WAS THROWN. AREA WAS CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 041215H "L" COMPANY PATROL VICINITY BS 517897 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM BS 513905. IN THE VICINITY OF BS 517897 "L" CO OBSERVED ONE VC IN CAMOUFLAGE CLOTHING RUNNING AWAY FROM USMC PATROL. PATROL FIRED ON FLEEING MAN AND SEARCHED AREA FROM WHERE THEY RECEIVED FIRE, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(B) AT 041530H "I" COMPANY PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC ARMED WITH A CARBINE AT BS 529998. PATROL DISPATCHED A FIRE TEAM BUT VC FLED.

(C) AT 051140H "M" CO VICINITY BS 589926 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NO OF VC AT BS 583929. RETURNED FIRE VC BROKE CONTACT.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0

## (2) CAPTIVES, RALLERS, DEFECTORS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	13
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	2

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: 0

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE.
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: QUANG NGAI LNO REPORT OF 041800H.  
A. CONG HOA OP BS 605555 WAS REPORTED UNDER ATTACK AT 040500H. VC USED 60 MM MORTARS, AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. FRIENDLY ARTY FIRED IN SUPPORT AND TPQ BOMBING USED. CONTACT BROKEN 040700H. FRIENDLY LOSSES: SIX WIA. VC LOSSES: UNKNOWN
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER FORECAST FOR 051800H TO 061800H: THE HIGH FOR TOMORROW WILL BE 84, WITH A LOW OF 70.. WINDS WILL BE FROM THE NORTH AT 7 TO 8 KNOTS, VIS IS EXPECTED TO BE 7 TO 8 MILES LOWERING TO 3 TO 5 MILES IN RAIN. HUMIDITY WILL BE 82%. CLOUD COVER WILL BE 4,000 BROKEN LOWERING TO 2,000 BROKEN. GENERAL FORECAST WILL BE PARTLY CLOUDY WITH A FEW SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS.

## ASTRO DATA

SR	SS	MR	MS	EECT	BMCT
0717	1829	1733	0607	1904	0650

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE
15. LATE ENTRIES:

A. AT 041100H "K" COMPANY VICINITY BS 602922 RECEIVED FIRE FROM IMMEDIATE VICINITY, WHICH Slightly WOUNDED ONE USMC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. AT 041200H "I" COMPANY PATROL BS 542993 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM 057992. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR: 060100Z

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT  
 3/12

J-4

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 6.
2. 051200H TO 061200H JAN 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

## A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 1 S/A, 1 S/A WITH MORTAR AND 1 DOOBY TRAP INCIDENT.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 052003H "D" CO LOCATED BT561016 OBSERVED TWO PEOPLE AND PICKED UP THEIR MOVEMENT ON SID'S AT BT561015. "D" CO FIRED M-79'S AND ACTIVITY CEASED.

x (B) AT 052200H "C" CO AT BS614983 OBSERVED A VC FORDING RIVER WITH RIFLE OVER HIS HEAD AT BS614982. PATROL TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE KILLING HIM. RIFLE SANK IN RIVER, BODY WASHED OUT THROUGH THE MOUTH OF THE SONG TRA BONG.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 060300H "E" CO PATROL WHILE IN AMBUSH POSITION AT BT494020, HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POSITION. "E" FIRED SEVEN ROUNDS S/A FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(B) AT 060815H "G" CO PATROL RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION WHILE AT BT515047. VC COULD NOT BE OBSERVED.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 051205H A MEMBER OF "L" CO PATROL COORD BS533894 MOVED A MOTOR BIKE CAUSING AN M-26 GRENADE THAT WAS RIGGED TO THE BIKE TO DETONATE WOUNDING TWO USMC.

(B) AT 051300H "I" CO APPREHENDED ONE VCS SUSPECTED OF BEING AN OBSERVER FOR THE VC AT BT549017. VCS FORWARDED TO ITT.

(C) AT 051900H S-2 APPREHENDED FOUR VCS WHO HAD BEEN OBSERVING 3/7 CP AREA AT BT545023 FOR APPROX ONE HOUR. ONE OF THE VCS IS OF MILITARY AGE AND HAD BEEN APPREHENDED BEFORE AT THE SAME LOCATION. VCS, 4 BICYCLES, 3 LANTERNS AND 2 RIFLE COVERS FORWARDED TO ITT.

(D) AT 052005H "I" CO AT BT551014 REPORTS THREE PERSONS APPROACHED OUTPOST AT BT549014, WERE CHALLENGED AND CONTINUED TO APPROACH. OUTPOST THEN RECEIVED UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE AND ONE ROUND UNKNOWN TYPE MORTAR FIRE. OUTPOST RETURNED FIRE AND HEARD A LOUD SCREAM. VC WITHDREW TO SOUTH. SEARCH OF THE AREA AFTER THE CONTACT AND AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NOTHING.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE	
1/7	1	0	
2/7	0	0	
3/7	0	0	
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	
(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS AND DEFECTORS	TOTAL		
	1	0	
	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
VC	0	0	6
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0
(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S:	1		

B. EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3 A (4) (C).

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: SEE ENCLOSURE, BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER REPORTS.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. FORECAST FOR 061800 TO 071800H JAN: THE LOW FOR TONIGHT WILL BE 70 WITH A HIGH TOMORROW OF 82. WINDS WILL BE NE 4-8 KTS. LIGHT SHOWERS ARE PREDICTED UNTIL MIDNIGHT. THERE IS A POSSIBILITY OF MODERATE RAIN SHOWERS AND INCREASING WINDS TOMORROW MORNING.

ASTRO DATA FOR 07 JAN 66

BMCT	SR	SS	EECT	MR	MS	MP
0654	0717	1830	1853	1840	0713	FULL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

14. OTHER

A. QUANG NGAI LIAISON OFFICER REPORT OF 051800H.

(1) FRIENDLY OF BS578642 WAS HIT BY VC AT 041900H USING 57MM RR AND S/A FIRE. FRIENDLY LOSSES: 1 KIA, 4 WIA. ENEMY LOSSES: UNKNOWN.

(2) TWO USSF WIA PREVIOUSLY MIA SINCE 04JAN66 WHEN PATROL ENGAGED VC WERE PICKED UP BS420300 AT 051327H.

B. REFERENCE 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 5, PARA 3A(2)(D): THE DOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A CHICOM GRENADE WITH A WIRE LEADING FROM THE DOOR TO THE GRENADE, ANOTHER PIECE OF WIRE WAS USED TO ANCHOR THE GRENADE, UPON OPENING THE DOOR THE PIN WAS PULLED ACTIVATING THE GRENADE.

15. LATE REPORT. AT 061130H "B" CO 1/7 APPREHENDED ONE VCS FOR HIDING FROM PATROL. BEING FORWARDED TO IIT. (INCLUDED IN PARA 4, PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT). VCS WAS APPREHENDED AT COORD BS660990.

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1) to 7th  
Marines ISUM No. 6  
061200H Jan 66

BINH SON LIAISON REPORT OF 5 Jan 66

1. District Agent, 030730H Jan, (C/3) reported:
  - A. The 103rd VC Bn, one VC Co. and 2 VC guerrilla platoons are located in the vicinity of BS704916, 701903, and 716923. At approximately 1500 every day they send units to CA-NINH, BS666963, to set ambushes.
  - B. One VC Company commanded by THUONG, two guerrilla platoons and one VC demo squad are located in the vicinity of BS641901. They always operate in BINH-PHUONG and BINH-LIEN villages.
  - C. The 4th VC Bn is located in vicinity of DUC-AN, BS504912. The battalion CP and Cadres are located in the vicinity of BS468902 in the BINH-TUY area. The battalion has one platoon and one local force company located in BINH-THANH and BINH-THANG villages.
2. District Agent, 021930H Jan (C/3) report that at NGOC-HUONG Hamlet, BS692920 there is one tunnel. The tunnel is 6 meters deep and 4 meters wide. It runs from BS694910 to 690922. There is one VC company located at BS704927. Also there is one VC company commanded by BUI-TRAM (PF deserter) located at TAN-PHUOC, 556913 and at 529898 there is one regular VC squad
3. District Agent, 031500H, (C/2) reports:
  - A. The 45th VC Bn located at MY-LONG, BS520920 and 473895 is sending agents into BINH SON to gather information and workers. The workers will be used approximately one month.
4. District Agent, (C/3), 031530H reports:
  - A. The 43rd and 44th VC companies and two guerrilla platoons are located in vicinity 632943, PHU-LONG.
  - B. On 5 Jan 66 the VC were to have used civilians from BINH-LANH village, BS654945 to demonstrate in BINH-SON about the USMC and ARVN artillery firing into villages.
  - C. On 8 Jan 66 approximately 400 workers for the VC will move from BINH-LIEN to Vicinity 624855.
5. District Agent, (C/4), 041730H reports:
  - A. The 108th VC regiment changed their designation to the 197th VC regiment. The regiment is commanded by PHAM-NGHE. There are four battalions in this regiment.
    - B. The 106th Battalion (AKA 6th Bn.) is located in the vicinity of BS676888, 668877, 671876. Their weapons include 2 X 81mm mortars, 2 X 60mm mortars, 3 X .30 cal machine guns and 24 X BAR's.
    - C. The 105th Battalion (AKA 5th Bn) is located vicinity 753834, 763820, 770840 and 724813. Their weapons include one home-made gun (type unknown), 3 X 57mm recoilless rifles, 2 X 81 mm mortars, 3 X .30 cal mg's and 22 BAR's.
    - D. The 103rd VC Battalion (AKA 3rd Bn) is located as follows: The 42nd and 43rd company is located in vic. BS665934, BINH LANH village. The 41st and 44th companies and the Bn CP are located in vic BS686923 and 687913, BINH-KY village. This battalion finished a training course on 22 Dec 65. The training course was conducted at BS686923 under the guidance of Aspirant General HONG, one CHICOM advisor and PHAM-NGHE.

This battalion is armed with one homemade gun (type unknown), 2 X 57mm recoilless rifles, 2 X 81mm mortars, 4 X machine guns and 24 BAR's.

E. The 107th Bn (AKA 7th Bn) and the 108th Regimental CP are located in vicinity BS694856 and 697864, BINH-NAM village. The 107th Bn is armed with 2 X AA guns, 4 X 57mm RR's, 1 X 106mm RR, 2 X 81mm mortars and 29 BAR's.

6. District Agent, (C/3), 031830H reports:

A. One VC company of the 103rd Bn and 3 VC guerrilla platoons have been gathering workers. They have taken 40 workers from each of the following villages: BINH KY, BS665914; BINH THONG, BS675975; BINH LANH, BS654946; BINH GIANG, BS641973; BINH HOANG, 677890; BINH NAM, BS685856; BINH AN, BS711884 and BINH DUC BS755853.

7. A District Agent (C/3) reports that there is a VC hospital in BINH KY, BS690921. The hospital contains 150 VC.

*K.W. Johnson*  
K. W. JOHNSON  
Capt USMC

*Com Daily*

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. B. GARNER  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DIC:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-36  
 3/12  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 7
2. 061200H - 071200H JAN 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) VC INITIATED ONE S/A INCIDENT.
- (2) 1/7

\* (A) AT 061930H CO "B" BS 6233990 REC'D 8 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM APPROX 2 VC BS623983. PATROL FIRED ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

(B) AT 070130H "SID" PICKED UP 2 TO 3 PEOPLE MOVING TOWARDS CO "D" LINES. ILLUMINATION FIRED AND OBSERVED 3 POSSIBLE VCS. 30 M-14 RDS AND 10 M-79 RDS FIRED ON VCS WITH UNK RESULTS. CHECK OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NOTHING.

(C) AT 071025H CO "D" APPREHENDED ONE VCS SITTING BEHIND A ROCK AT BS 592943. VCS WAS WEARING KHAKI CLOTHING AND OF MILITARY AGE. SUSPECTS ID CARD HAD BEEN TAMPERED VCS BROUGHT IN FOR INTERROGATION.

- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE RPT THIS PERIOD.
- (4) 3/7 NEGATIVE RPT THIS PERIOD.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS AND DEFECTORS

CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
VC	0	0
PAVN	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0

- (3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: FORECAST FOR 071200H TO 081200H. THE LOW TONIGHT WILL BE 70. HIGH FOR TOMORROW 85. WINDS NE AT 5 KTS. FORECAST: LIGHT SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE DAY. ASTRO DATA FOR 8 JAN 66 EMCI-3650 SR-0717 SS-1830 EECT-1905 MR-1948 MS-0817 MP-

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: . NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

*Conn Dan*

DRAFTER: R. W. SAAVEDRA

RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

DTG: 080545Z

CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-36  
 MAG-16  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 8 ENDING 081200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 1/7: NEGATIVE RPT FOR THIS PERIOD.
- (2) 2/7: NEGATIVE RPT FOR THIS PERIOD.
- (3) 3/7: ONE MORTAR AND SNIPER INCIDENT.

(A) AT 080910H CO K PATROL VIC TIEN DAO (2) BS 590921 RECD 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM BS 579919. NO CHECK OF AREA FOR MORTAR POSITION PROVED NEGATIVE. CO CONTINGES TO SWEEP AREA. ONE USMC WIA.

(B) AT 081005H CO K PATROL VIC TIEN DAO (1) BS 581916 RECD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 VC IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND PURSUED UNTIL CONTACT BROKEN. CONTINUED MISSION. ONE USMC WIA. SEE PARA 14.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS.

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
VC	0	0	0
PAVN	0	0	0
NO ABOVE WIA	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

A. RPT RECD FROM QUANG NGAI LNO 071800H INDICATES THAT CONG HOA OP BS 607553 WAS OVERRUN BY VC THE NIGHT OF 6 JAN. OP RPTD UNDER ATK 062245H. AT 062255H CP BUNKER RPTD HIT BY 57MM RR FIRE. NO FURTHER COMM. IT WAS BELIEVED PART OF CO MOVED TO HIGH GROUND WEST OF CP. VNAF L-19 RPTD 070730 CP OVERRUN. LATER RPT REC 080900 NOTED 88 RF RETURNED TO NGHIA HANH BS6263.

B. RPT RECD FROM BINH SON LNO 071800H

(1) 3 JAN BSIA (C/3) RPT

(A) ONE VC COMPANY LOC TRACH AN BS515877. (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: POSS T-19 CO).

(B) ONE VC COMPANY LOC VIC BS 644878 AND BS 651879 (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: POSS T-18 CO).

(2) 4 JAN BSIA (C/2) RPT

(A) ONE VC COMPANY LOC VIC BS506894 AND ONE VC COMPANY LOC VIC BS 531849, BS 516857, AND BS 517878.

(3) 5 JAN: THE 108TH VC REGT (AKA197TH) (S-2 7TH MAR CMT. SIMILAR RPT CONTAINED ISUM NR 6).

(4) 5 JAN BSIA C/2

(A) ONE VC COMPANY LOC BS 528874. VC MOVED TO BS529889 WHEN USMC SWEEP AREA.

(B) VC ARE CONDUCTING MEETINGS 3-10 JAN AT BS 548848 (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: 2ND REPORT).

~~9.~~ ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 081200; TEM 72-80 DEGREES; HUMID 82 PCT; FORECAST; CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. WINDS 5-8 KT FROM NW; VISIBILITY 7-10 MILES LOWERING TO 5-10 MILES IN SHOWERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 9 JAN

EMCT 0650

SUNRISE 0717

SUNSET 1831

EECT 1906

MOON PHASE ———

MOON RISE 2054

MOON SET 0914

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE
14. OTHER: BINH SON LNO RPT OF 7 JAN DESCRIBES THREE TUNNELS IN XOM TAY (4) AT BS 570916 THERE IS A TUNNEL CAPABLE OF HOLDING 100 PEOPLE AT THE HOUSE OF NGUYEN-THI-RAY AND ANOTHER TUNNEL, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 50 PEOPLE, AT THE HOUSE OF NGUYEN-MAN WHICH IS HIDDEN UNDER PIG PEN TROUGH. AT BS 565917 THERE IS A TUNNEL OF UNKNOWN CAPACITY UNDER THE HOUSES OF LE-VAN-XUAN AND NGO-HANH (AKA) LUONG. (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: 3D BN 7TH MAR PLANS TO INVESTIGATE WITH NATIONAL POLICE 8 JAN).

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: K. W. JOHNSON  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 DTG: 09030

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT  
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 9 ENDING 091200 JANUARY
3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.
  - A. GROUND ACTIVITY. THREE VC INITIATED S/A INCIDENTS.

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

\* (A) 081940: CO C OBSERVED SERIES OF LIGHT FLASHES, FOUR LONG AND ONE SHORT, FROM HILL BT 623004 IN TAN HY (1). THESE WERE FOLLOWED BY LIGHT FLASHES FROM VINH AN (1) BT 613010 ONE LONG, ONE SHORT, ONE LONG.

(B) 082105: CO D OBSERVED TWO MUZZLE FLASHES FROM THEIR RIGHT FLANK AT BT 558017. THEY RED'D 8-10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 150 METERS FORWARD OF FRONT LINES. CO D RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND MG FIRE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED HOWEVER SID CONTINUED TO PICK UP MOVEMENT INDICATIONS. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT PROVED NEGATIVE.

(C) 082245: CO C OBSERVED ONE MAN RUNNING IN FRONT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT BS 625992. USMC THREW ONE HAND GRENADE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(D) 091030: CO C PATROL IN THOUNG HOA (2) BS 635976 OBSERVED FAIRLY CONSTANT, POSSIBLE SMOKE SIGNALS IN VAN TUONG AREA BS 6895 SPREADING TO PHU LONG AREA ACROSS BS 6795, 6695 AND 6496.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR. NEG RPT THIS PERIOD.

(3) 3D BN 7TH MAR

(A) 081230: CO K LOCATED A SMALL CAVE IN PHUOC THUAN (1) BS 569915. A DEMO TEAM DESTROYED THE CAVE AND APPREHENDED FOUR VCS IN VICINITY OF CAVE WHO WERE FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

(B) 081300: CO K FOUND EMPTY CAVE 120 FEET LONG, 5 FEET HIGH AND 3 FEET WIDE IN TAN PHUOC (4) BS 559908. CAVE WAS BLOWN BY DEMO TEAM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

X (C) 081545: CO K PATROL RECEIVED 8-10 RDS S/A FIRE NEAR PHUOC THUAN (2) AT BS 566915, FROM APPROX THREE VC WHO COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND PURSUED VC WHO WITHDREW FROM AREA AND BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 090315: CO I PATROL LOCATED BT 541009 ENCOUNTERED EIGHT VC AT BT 548012 WHO FIRED 50 RDS. FIREFIGHT ENSUED AND USMC PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. VC WERE ARMED WITH RIFLES AND ONE SMG.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

## (2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	4
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

## (3) POSSIBLE WIA: NONE

## B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

## A. BINH SON LN OFFICER 081200H.

(1) BINH SON HAS RECEIVED TWO REPORTS FROM DIFFERENT SOURCES THAT THE 106TH VC BN IS NOW LOCATED AT BS 695955 AND MOVING TOWARD BINH GIANG VIC BS 6500. (NO EVALUATION) (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: FIRST RPT THIS BN; POSSIBLE AKA FOR ELEMENT 52ND BN.)

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. 24 HOUR FORECAST AS OF 091200H TEMP 69-83 DEGREES; HUM 91 PCT; FORECAST, CLOUDY WITH ISOLATED SHOWERS. WINDS 4-7 KTS FROM NW-NE; VISIBILITY 7 MILES.

## C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 10 JAN

BMCT	0651
SUNRISE	0718
SUNSET	1831
EECT	1906
MOONRISE	2158
MOONSET	1005
MOONPHASE	FULL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. IN THE PAST WEEK A NOTABLE LACK OF CONTACT HAS EXISTED ALONG THE ENTIRE 1/7 MLR. THIS IS POSSIBLY ATTRIBUTED TO THE RECENT MOVEMENT OF ALPHA COMPANY INTO VINH AN AREA GS 6099, ALONG WITH THE SIMULTANEOUS MOVEMENT OF PAT'S INTO THE SAME AREA. THESE MOVEMENTS, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE COMPANY ON THE THUONG PHAN PENINSULA, MAY HAVE CAUSED THE LOCAL VC ELEMENTS TO REORGANIZE THEIR PENETRATION ROUTES, TAX COLLECTION, AND PROPAGANDA EFFORTS. RECENT LOCAL INTELLIGENCE RECEIVED BY 1/7 INDICATES THAT THE VC IN THE SOUTHERN END OF THE TAOR HAVE BEEN DIRECTED TO RECONSOLIDATE THEIR LOCAL FORCES IN THE TUYET DIEM AND BINH LANH AREAS, ALONG WITH REPORTS OF HARD CORE AND MAIN FORCE ELEMENTS MOVING IN THE VAN THUONG AREA, THIS MAY INDICATE A CHANGE IN VC PLANS AND TACTICS FOR THIS AREA.

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

14. OTHER.

WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT, PERIOD ENDING 082400H

TOTAL CAPTIVES.....34

2 VCC (BOTH WOUNDED, TO B-MED)

32 VCS (31 TO ITT, 1 WOUNDED TO B-MED)

BT  
BP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL:

RELEASER: [REDACTED] JOHNSON  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT  
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 10 ENDING 101200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY. VC INITIATED TWO S/A AND ONE SUSPECTED MORTAR.

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(A) 091630H: CO D BT 550021, APPREHENDED THREE CIVILIANS FOR TRESPASSING THE MLR. FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT AS VCS.

(B) 092320H: CO B BT 566020, RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNDETERMINED POSITION IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY.

(C) 100815H TO 100840H: CO C PATROL BS 651988, OBSERVED SERIES OF POSSIBLE SMOKE SIGNALS APPROX. 600 METERS APART AT BS 6496. SECOND REPORT OF SIGNALS ON THIS AREA (SEE ISUM #9) PARA. 3 A (1) (D).

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(A) 092200H: CO F BT 521009, HEARD WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE AN INCOMING MORTAR ROUND DUD. INVESTIGATION AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NOTHING.

(3) 3D BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD. DURING OPERATION MALLARD 2ND BN WILL ASSUME 3D BN TAOR.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES; DEFECTORS; RALLIERS:

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	3
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WIA:	NONE		

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

A. DESTRUCTION OF VIETNAMESE PROPERTY, INCLUDING LIVESTOCK. SEE COMUSMACV MSG 040745Z. READDRESSED AS CG 3D MARDIV MSG 080935Z.

-B.- HANDLING AND TREATMENT OF REFUGEES CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. SEE CG III MAF MSG 090400Z READDRESSED AS CG 3D MARDIV MSG 091428Z.

CONFIDENTIAL:

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

## A. BINH SON LN OFFICER REPORT OF 9 JAN 66.

(1) REPORT FROM NATIONAL POLICE DATE 8 JANUARY 66. AGENT REPORTED THAT AT BINH TAY VILLAGE THERE IS ONE VC BATTALION, DESIGNATED THE 65TH. THE CP IS LOCATED IN VIC. 491896. ONE COMPANY IS LOCATED AT DUC AN VIC. 497919, ONE COMPANY IS LOCATED AT NGOC TRI VIC. 536876 AND ONE COMPANY IS LOCATED AT TAN PHUOC VIC. 517896. THEIR ARMS INCLUDE, 4-60 MM MORTARS, 3-81 MM MORTARS, 2-ANTI-AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUNS, 1-57 MM RR AND 6-RADIOS. THEY WEAR KHAKE UNIFORMS. (C/4)

(2) MESSAGE #81 BINH SON DIST. HQ DATE 071730H. AN INTEL AGENT INFORMED US THAT A VC LOCAL BATTALION, THE 43RD (AKA 370TH), IS LOCATED IN VIC. 573866. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 1-81 MM MORTAR, 2-60 MM MORTARS, 3-57 MM RR, 2-MACHINE GUNS, 36 BAR'S, ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES. THEY SEND ONE SQUAD TO MY-TAY EVERY DAY AS AN OP. A REQUEST WAS FORWARDED TO SECTOR FOR AIRSTRIKES ON THE ABOVE LOCATIONS. (C/4)

(3) MESSAGE #47 BINH SON DIST. HQ DATE 081000H. AN INTEL AGENT (C/3) INFORMED US THAT ONE VC COMPANY IS LOCATED AT 515882, 514882 AND 507887. THE CP IS LOCATED AT MR. PHU'S HOUSE 508883. THEY HAVE OP'S IN VIC. 512885 AND 513883. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE, 1-60 MM MORTAR, 1-57 MM RR, 1-MACHINE GUN, 7-BAR'S AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

(4) MESSAGE # 48 BINH SON DIST. HQ DATE 081030H. AN INTEL AGENT (C/2) INFORMED US THAT ONE VC COMPANY MOVED FROM 547896 TO 566915. THEY HAVE A LARGE RAFT AND SOME MINES AND THEY INTEND TO DESTROY THE CHAU-O BRIDGE AT 596926. THERE IS ONE VC PLT. AND TWO GUERRILLA PLT'S IN VIC. 662868. THEY INTEND TO DESTROY BRIDGES IN BINH LIEN VILLAGE. ALSO THERE ARE 400 VC IN VIC. 723847, 714847 AND 714865.

(5) MESSAGE #34 BINH SON DIST. HQ DATE 062100H. AN INTEL AGENT (C/4) INFORMED US THAT ONE VC COMPANY MOVED FROM TAN PHUOC 530898 TO BINH TAY 462900. AT AN THANH 462902 VC ORGANIZED A TRAINING COURSE FOR 50 HEALTH CADRE.

CONFIDENTIAL:

CONFIDENTIAL:

(6) MESSAGE #35 BINH SON DIST. HQ DATE 062200H. AN INTEL AGENT (C/4) INFORMED US THAT THE 52ND VC BATTALION, APPROX. 360 VC, ARE LOCATED IN VIC. 700900, 706897 AND 708899. THEY HAVE APPROX. 200 WORKERS WITH THEM. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 3 ANTI-AIRCRAFT MACHINES GUNS, 3-60 MM MORTARS, 2-57 MM RR, 4 BAR'S AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPON. (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: 52D IS CONFIRMED BY III MAR THIS AREA.)

B. 3D BN 7TH MAR INTEL CHIEF RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM CO CMDR OF AN HOA OUT-POST BS 473863 THAT 307TH VC BN IS OPERATING BS 500883; ONE CO. IS THERE EACH DAY AT 1700. SAME SOURCE STATES 100 VC NURSES IN VC HOSPITAL BS 475896 TOGETHER WITH VC CO HQ. (S-2 3D BN CMT: B/2)

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 101200; TEM 85-70 DEGREES; HUMID 85 PCT; FORECAST; PARTLY CLOUDY; WINDS 8-12 KT FROM NE; VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 JAN

EMCT 0651  
 SUNRISE 0718  
 SUNSET 1832  
 EECT 1907  
 MOON PHASE FULL  
 MOON RISE 2257  
 MOON SET 1052

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES.

S-2 3D BN REPORTS VC UNITS PROBABLY WITHDRAWN SOUTH OF TRA BONG RIVER LEAVING ONLY LOCAL GUERRILLAS IN 3D BN AREA. (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: 1ST BN AND 3D BN HAVE EXPERIENCED VERY LITTLE VC ACTIVITY IN PAST WEEK. SEE ISUM NR 9 PARA. (11))

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

CO K 3D BN 7TH MAR REPORTED THAT VN CHIEF TOLD PATROL LEADER VC HAD LEFT AREA WHERE GAVE WAS LATER BLOWN ONLY MINUTES BEFORE PATROL ARRIVED. (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: SEE ISUM NR 9 PARA 3. A. (3) (A).)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. BOUNDS  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 DTG:

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT  
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 11 ENDING 111200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY. VC INITIATED ONE S/A INCIDENTS.

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(A) AT 102020H "D" COMPANY OP VICINITY BS 564996 OBSERVED ONE VCS AT BASE OF HILL WHEN VCS IGNITED TRIP FLARE AT BS 563996. 4 ROUNDS M-14 ROUNDS WERE FIRED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(B) AT 110530H SENTRY ON POST FROM H&S COMPANY VICINITY BT 561044 HEARD NOISES AND MOVEMENT IN BRUSHES VICINITY BT 561043. ONE ILLUMINATION GRENADE FIRED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

AT 111000H "C" COMPANY VICINITY BS 663990 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 200 ROUNDS FROM FIVE VC ARMED WITH 3 AR'S AND TWO CARBINES LOCATED AT BS 667992 & 673987. PATROL FIRED 200 ROUNDS M-14 FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

AT 101530H CHECK POINT AT BT 521043 APPREHENDED TWO VCS FOR OFFERING TO SELL TWO GRENADES TO USMC. VCS SAID THEY COULD PROCURE U.S. .30 CAL CARBINES FOR LATER SALE TO USMC. ONE VCS CLAIMED TO BE STUDENT; THE OTHER WAS A PF IN AN TAN HAMLET. BOTH WERE FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 3D BN 7TH MARINES NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES; DEFECTORS; RALLIERS:

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	2
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WIA:	0	0	0

B. EQUIPMENT: TWO HAND GRENADES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 111200 ; TEM 74-83 DEGREES;  
HUMIDITY 75%; FORECAST; FAIR TO PARTLY CLOUDY. WINDS 5-10 KT FROM  
ESE; VISIBILITY UNREST.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 JANUARY 1966

BMCT 0851  
SUNRISE 0718  
SUNSET 1833  
EECT 1908  
MOON PHASE FULL  
MOON RISE 2354  
MOON SET 1154

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE
14. OTHERS:

A. AT 102100H MCB 4 REPORTED UNDETERMINED NO OF SAMPANS 200 METERS  
FROM THEIR POSITION ASHORE BS 545065. ILLUMINATION FIRED. AMTRACS ON  
BEACH DETERMINED SAMPANS TO BE AT LEAST 1500 METERS FROM SHORE, PROBABLY  
FISHERMEN.

B. QUANG NGAI LNO REPORT OF 102100H: RESULTS OF ATTACK ON MING LONG  
DIST HQ AND POST ON 29 DECEMBER 1965: 30 FRIENDLY KIA, 172 WIA, 318 WPNS  
LOST, AND 59 PIECES OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT LOST.

CONFIDENTIAL

*Journal*

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *K. W. Johnson*  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 DTG: 120630Z

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3RD ITT  
 3/12

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NR 12 ENDING 121200H JANUARY
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD

A. GROUND ACTIVITY. VC INITIATED ONE GRENADE INCIDENT.

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

\* 120500H: CO C BT 653039 OBSERVED ONE VC CLAD IN BLACK, ARMED WITH RIFLE AT BT 653040. VC RAN OUT OF HAMLET OF TUYET DIEM AND AFTER BEING FIRED ON BY PATROL RETURNED TO THE HAMLET. SEARCH CONDUCTED AT 120640H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 120910H: CO C SIGHTED 6 VCS TRYING TO FLEE BY BOAT FROM PATROL AT BT 646045. VCS WERE CHALLENGED AND SHOTS WERE FIRED OVER THEIR BOW TO NO AVAIL. PATROL THEN FIRED ON THE SIX KILLING FOUR AND APPREHENDING THE OTHER TWO AS VCS. VCS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

(C) 121015H: CO C DETAINED 14 VIETNAMESE MOVING DOWN TRAIL AT BT 664031 APPARENTLY GOING FISHING. ALL 14 WERE RELEASED AFTER ON-THE-SPOT QUESTIONING.

121145H: CO A PATROL FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 ROUND AT BT 608001. PATROL DISARMED BOOBY TRAP.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

120215H: CO H RECEIVED TWO HAND GRENADES FROM TWO VC IN VIC BT 521048. CO H RETURNED S/A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR. OPERATION MALLARD.

G. OTHER

*J-3*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. 7TH CIT RPT 11 JAN: A BARBER, NGO TAN PHO, WHO LIVES IN MY TAN (H) (BS 625976), HAS A SHOP LOC'D BS 6198. HE EMPLOYS TWO GIRLS, NGUYEN\_THI\_E AND PHU\_THI\_LAU TO LURE MARINES INTO THE SHOP, GET THEM INTOXICATED AND STEAL THEIR WEAPONS. PHO SMUGGLES THE WEAPONS TO THE VC THROUGH OTHER WOMEN.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	4	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	4	0

## (2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	2
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 121200H. TEMP 72-87 DEGREES; HUMID 75 PCT; WIND 10 KTS FROM SE; VISIBILITY UNRES; PROGNOSIS: FAIR TODAY, FEW SCATTERED CLOUDS. NO RAIN PREDICTED.

## C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 13 JANUARY

BMCT 0655

SUNRISE 0718

SUNSET 1833

EECT 1856

MOONPHASE FULL

MOON RISE ----

MOON SET 1214

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATLS.

A. THE HAMLET CHIEF OF VILLAGE COMPLEX HAI NINH AND VINH AN BT 6001 INFORMED CO A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR OF ONE VC COMPANY BT 620015 NEAR SON TRA (2). (1ST BN 7TH MAR F/5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 14. OTHER

A. BINH SON LN O RPT OF 11 JAN: THE 936TH RF COMPANY RPTD 10 JAN AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED BS 462901, 465879, AND 419894 RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING: 17 VC KIA AND THREE RICE STORAGE LOSSES WITH APPROX 15 TONS OF RICE DESTROYED.

B. QUANG NGAI LN O RPT OF 111800H.

(1) 101840: TWO CIVILIAN RICE TRUCKS WERE STOPPED BY VC AT BS 628835. VC GOT AWAY WITH THE RICE.

ARVN

(2) 110845: RECON CO WAS LIFTED INTO BS 726868 TO LOOK FOR 2 ALLEGED AMERICAN POW. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 1½ HOURS THEN COMPANY WAS LIFTED INTO BS 690860 TO CONTINUE SEARCHING FOR ANOTHER HOUR. RECEIVED HARASSING FIRE FROM THE REAR IN THE LATTER AREA AND BROUGHT BACK 19 VCS. NO FURTHER INFORMATION OF ALLEGED AMERICAN POW.

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W.B. CARNEY  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON *K.W. Johnson*  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 DTG:

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NR 113 ENDING 131200H JANUARY
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD

## (A) GROUND ACTIVITY.

## (1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(A) 121405H: THE HAMLET CHIEF OF HAI NINH (1) BT 613018 RPTD TO CO A PATROL THAT THERE ARE 6 VC AT-COORD BT 620015, HE ALSO RPTD A BN SIZE FORCE WOULD ATK HAI NINH (1) TONIGHT. (S-2 1ST BN EVAL F/6) (S-2 7TH MAR: CONCUR. NO ATK OCCURRED.)

(B) 121730H: CO A DETAINED 5 VN IN THE SON TRA (1) HAMLET BT 621019 FOR INTERROGATION. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS DETERMINED: ON 111900H THERE WERE 20 VC IN SON TRA (1) HAMLET. ON 121300H THERE WERE 50 VC IN SON TRA (1) HAMLET WITH 2 X MGS AND AN UNK NUMBER OF SMG. VC WERE SAID TO HAVE WITHDRAWN EARLY IN THE AFTERNOON. TWO VN WERE RELEASED AS CIVILIANS AND THREE VCS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT. UPON INVESTIGATION AND FURTHER INTERROGATION INFORMATION PROVED FALSE.

(C) 131130H: CO C RPTD 12 JAN QUESTIONING OF TUYET DIEM (3) VILLAGERS BT 658035 INDICATES 5-10 VC MAY BE OPERATING IN THE TUYET DIEM DONG LY AREA. VILLAGERS STATED VC FORCED THEM TO BUILD FENCES AND PROVIDE LOOKOUTS. FURTHER STATED VC DEPART BY BOAT WITH FOOD AND WPNS TO SUPPLY VC IN OTHER AREAS BETWEEN 1700-1900.

(2) 2D BN 7TH MAR NEGATIVE RPT THIS PERIOD.

(3) 3D BN 7TH MAR. OPERATION MALLARD

## G. OTHER

(1) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. 7TH CIT RPT 12 JAN: NATIONAL POLICE FORCE 11 JAN RPT THERE ARE TWO VC CO LOCATED DA MIEU MTN (BS 4593) WITH A STORAGE AREA PRESENTLY LOCATED AT BS 4691. UNIT COMMANDED BY TRAM. STRENGTH 400. MOST OF THE VC REMAIN IN THE FOREST BETWEEN SUOI LAO (BS 4590) AND SUOC SAU (BS 4890) STREAMS. ASSEMBLY AREA INCLUDES AREA BETWEEN BINH TUY BS 5090 AND BINH THANH BS 5792. WHEN USMC OPERATE IN THE AREA THE VC MOVE TO SUOI LAO STREAM AREA BS 4890, PHU LE (2) (BS 5694) AND PHUOC THUAN (2) BS 5591. (CIT EVAL: F/6) (S-2 7TH MAR: CO C 1ST RECON BN WILL INVESTIGATE.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

## A. PERSONNEL:

## (2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	3
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

## 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

HANDLING AND TREATMENT OF RETURNEES--CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. EXCEPT FOR PAVN J...  
 RETURNEES DELIVER ALL CHIEU HOI TO TAM KY AND QUANG NGAI CITY CENTERS FOR  
 RESPECTIVE PROVINCES WITHIN 48 HRS. DELIVER PAVN RETURNEES TO DANANG. SEE  
 C G ILLMAF 111408<sup>Z</sup> READDRESSED AS CG 3D MARDIV 121304<sup>Z</sup>.

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

BINH SON LN O RPT OF 11 JAN 66 (C/2): 80 VC MOVED FROM BS 666977 TO  
 BT 634004 AND 627016. ON 12 JAN 66 THEY MOVED TO BT 624008, 622022 AND 625021.  
 PRESENTLY THERE ARE OVER 200 HARD CORE VC DISPERSED IN THAT AREA LIVING WITH  
 THE PEOPLE. INTENTION: ATTACK CHU LAI WHEN USMC GO ON OPERATIONS. (S-2 7TH  
 MAR EVAL: F/3.)

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

(A) WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 131200H: TEMP 88-72 DEGREES; HUMID 80 PCT  
 WIND 8-12 KTS FROM S.W. VISABILITY UNRES; PROGNOSIS; PARTLY CLOUDY.

## (C) ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 14 JANUARY

BMCT 0651  
 SUNRISE 0718  
 SUNSET 1833  
 MEET 1908  
 MOONPHASE FULL  
 MOON RISE ---  
 MOON SET 1214

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATLS. SEE PARAG 3 A,C

14. OTHER. NONE

BT  
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**S-2 7th Marines** **Dain**

DRAFTER: R. W. SAAVEDRA  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KWJohnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 140830Z  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 3D IIT  
 7TH CIT  
 3/12

10B  
 494

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NR 14 ENDING 141200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

(A) GROUND ACTIVITY.

*metals incidents* (1)

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

132045H: CO D BT 559015 LEFT FLANK HEARD MOANING NOISE APPROX 300 METERS TO FRONT AT 565011. CALLED FOR ILLUM. AFTER ILLUM EXPIRED, REC'D 50 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND APPROX 15 RDS .30 CAL FIRE BT559014. FIRED 75 RDS OF 7.62 IN RETURN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(B) 132150H: CO D BS 550996 OP SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE 10 FT OUTSIDE CONCERTINA WIRE BS 551996. FIRED APPROX 25-RDS 7.62, 2-RDS M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

140855: CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM BT 572013 SOUTH OF HOA VAN (2) RECD 1 RD CARBINE FIRE FROM BT575013. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

(2) 2ND BN 7THMAR NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(3) 3D BN 7TH MAR: OPERATION MALLARD.

(4) INCIDENTS INVOLVING ARVN UNITS.

BINH SON LNO RPTD VC ATTACKED PF FORCES AT BS580960 FROM BS581957. PF RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ILLUMINATION. VC THEN WITHDREW TO WEST. RESULTS: 1 VC KIA, 4 VC WIA, 1 CAPTURED BAR.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.

**RECOVERY OF CAPT VC RICE**

A. RECOVERY OF CAPTURED VC RICE. UNCONTAMINATED RICE CAPTURED FROM VC WILL BE RETURNED TO GVN CONTROL. SEE CG 3D MARDIV MSG 131543Z.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. SECURITY OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION. SECURITY ORIENTATION PROGRAMS WILL BE INITIATED FOR ALL PERSONNEL. SEE FOR/NCC/SA I CORPS O 5511.1 OF 5 JAN 1966.

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

BINH SON LNO REPORT OF 132300, INTEL AGT C/2 REPORTS 2 VC BN WITH ONE CHICOM BN IN SUPPORT LOCATED TRA BIEN VILLAGE, VIC BS 5486, 5487, 5386. DURING THE DAY VC INTERMINGLE WITH CIVILIANS. AT NIGHT THEY GATHER IN WOODS. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK OP'S AT NUI VO 621845 NUI ONG RAN 626862 AND CAN CHAY BRIDGE 624865 DURING THE PERIOD 14 JAN, 17 JAN.

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITION.

A. WEATHER. 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 141200H: TEMP 71-86 DEGREES; HUMID 86 PCT; WIND 8 KTS FROM EASTERLY, VISIBILITY 7 MILES.  
PROGNOSIS: GENERALLY FAIR.

## C. ASTROONOMICAL DATA FOR 15 JANUARY.

BMCT -0651  
SUNRISE- 0718  
SUNSET- 1834  
EECT- 1909  
MOON PHASE ----  
MOON RISE- 0142  
MOON SET- 1334

## 11. BRIEF DISCUSSIONS OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

## 12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

## 13. INFORMATION RECD DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

## 14. OTHER.

## A. BINH SON LNO RPT OF 132025H:

AIRSTRIKE OF 9 JAN HIT VC CO BS468903 CMDC BY NGUYEN DOAN. PLATOON LEADER AND 11 VC KIA, 4 VC WIA. CO WITHDREW TO BS 447883, BS458884, BS456905, BS463897, BS458893, AND BS457887. AIRSTRIKE REQ OF SECTOR BY ARVN.

B. RED HAZE RPT RECD FROM QUANG NGAI LNO 141130H. FLIGHT 140545H TO 140555H JANUARY.

BS 475923 (1)	BS454924 (3)	BS462993 (1)
BS 454942 (1)	BS451946 (2)	BS385940 (2)
BS 399930 (1)	BS417922 (5)	BS433919 (17)
BS 446977 (1)	BS443907 (1)	BS488905 (1)
BS 510892 (1)	BS520891 (1)	BS541886 (1)
BS 553890 (2)	BS503979 (4)	BS471980 (1)
BS 480985 (1)	BS483986 (2)	

FIGURES IN PARENTHESIS ARE NUMBER OF EMISSIONS.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. GONZALEZ  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 150710 Z  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 3D ITT  
 7TH CIT  
 3/12

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NR 15 ENDING 151200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

(A) GROUND ACTIVITY. — incidents (1)

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(A) 140900H: CO B PATROL AT BS 612982 APPREHENDED ONE VCS. VCS WAS APPREHENDED IN CONNECTION WITH 7TH CIT REPORT OF 11 JANUARY. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO ITT. (REFER TO 7TH MARINES ISUM # 12 PARAGRAPH 3. G. (1.))

(B) 151000H: CO D BT 555013 APPREHENDED ONE VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN FOR HAVING MPC IN HIS POSSESSION. WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(A) 142215H: 1ST PLT. CO E OP 20 BT 502026 HEARD A NOISE IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. OP CHALLENGED, HEARD RUNNING, AND THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE. ILLUMINATION WAS REQUESTED AND TWO VCS WERE OBSERVED MOVING WEST. DURING ILLUMINATION, OP RECEIVED TWO RDS OF S/A FIRE, OP THREW THREE MORE FRAG GRENADES. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN WERE NEGATIVE.

(3) 3D BN 7TH MAR: OPERATION MALLARD.

(4) INCIDENTS INVOLVING ARVN UNITS. NONE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES. TWO VCS.
5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

(A) 151220H: AO'S SIGHTED THREE TANK TRAPS AT BS 658960.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

BINH SON LNO REPORT OF 142106, 7 VC PORTERS WERE APPREHENDED AT BS 584948 AND 7 VC PORTERS WERE APPREHENDED AT BS 627864. AT THE SAME TIME 200 PORTERS WERE REPORTED AT BS 595961 MOVING WEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

ALSO THAT THE 307TH BN IS LOCATED IN VIC. BS 544855. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 4-57 MM RR'S, 6-30 CAL. MG'S, 3-81 MM MORTARS, 20 BAR'S AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. IN THE VIC. OF BS 516876, 512884 AND 508884 THERE ARE 250 VC WHOSE INTENSIONS ARE TO ATTACK OUT LYING OP'S IN THE DISTRICT.

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITION:

A. WEATHER. 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 151200H: TEMP 85-71 DEGREES; WIND 10-15 KNOTS FROM EAST, VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED, CLOUD COVER 1500 SCATTERED 3000 BROKEN. PROGNOSIS: CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS.

## B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 16 JANUARY.

HMCT 0651  
 SUNRISE 0718  
 SUNSET 1835  
 EECT 1910  
 MOON PHASE ----  
 MOON RISE 0235  
 MOON SET 1416

11. BRIEF DISCUSSIONS OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. INFORMATION RECD DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

14. OTHER.

BINH SON INFORMED US THAT AT 142150H AN HOA OP BS 474864 RECEIVED AN UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF MORTAR FIRE FROM BS 480888, 493888 AND 488876. ARTILLERY SUPPORT WAS REQUESTED FROM CHU LAI. VC MORTAR FIRE THEN CEASED. ARTILLERY MISSION WAS NOT OBSERVED.

BT  
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E.W. BOUNDS  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 REG.  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAC-12  
 MAC-16  
 MAC-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3/12  
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NO 16 ENDING 161200H JANUARY
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.
  - A. GROUND ACTIVITY. VC INITIATED ONE S/A INCIDENT.

## (1) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(A) 151358H: CO C COORD BS 618985 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS NAMED NGUYEN THI HUONG. HER NAME APPEARED ON A VC DOCUMENT CAPTURED BY 1/7 ON 8 OCT 65. DOCUMENT STATED THAT VCS WAS A MEMBER OF THE REVOLUTIONARY CHAPTER, WHICH CONSISTS OF BOTH MALE AND FEMALE MEMBERS. VCS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

151555H: CO B RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM THE EAST OF THEIR RIGHT FLANK AT BT 566018 FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. VC LOCATION COULD NOT BE DETERMINED DUE TO THICK UNDER BRUSH. CO RETURNED FIRE IN THE DIRECTION OF WHERE THE FIRE CAME FROM WITH 2 ROUNDS M-14, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

## (2) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

152040H: CO F OP VICINITY BT 530015 OBSERVED TWO VC AT BT 530013. OP FIRED 15 ROUNDS S/A FIRE. ONE VC APPEARED TO HAVE FALLEN IN UNDER BRUSH. THE OTHER VC ESCAPED IN THE UNDER BRUSH. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 152050H: CO B PLATOON LOCATED NEAR THE RMK COMPOUND BT 529054 OBSERVED TWO VCS AT BT 528055. PLATOON WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IN ARMED. PLATOON SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

152040H: AIR FIELD DEFENSE BT 530067 OBSERVED TWO VC AT BT 525065. 8 ROUNDS M-14 WERE FIRED. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 3D BN 7TH MARINES

152020H: CO K REPORTED AT'S VICINITY BT 548013 OBSERVED TWO VC AT BT 548013 MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED, VC WERE NOT OBSERVED. ILLUMINATION WENT OUT. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD IN THE SAME AREA. ARTY FIRED ILLUMINATION. CO K OP IN AREA ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT. AT'S FIRED TWO BURST OF 30 CAL MG WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

## A. PERSONNEL:

(1) NONE

(2) CAPTIVES: DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
(A) VC	0	0	2
(B) PAVN	0	0	0
(C) NO ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: ONE

## B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

## 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

## 7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

## 9. ESTIMATED NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: THE HIGH WILL BE 86° WITH A LOW OF 71°. HUMIDITY WILL AVERAGE 82%, WITH UNREST VISIBILITY. CLOUD COVER WILL BE 35,000 VER ROOKEN AND SCATTERED

B. TERRAIN: NON CHANGES

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA.

HMCT: 0651

SUNRISE: 0718

EECT: 1911

SUNSET: 1836

MOON PHASE: LAST

MOON RISE: 0331

MOON SET: 1500

## 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

## 12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

## 13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION ABOUT VC DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

## 14. WEEKLY CAPTIVES REPORT: REPORT PERIOD FROM 082400H TO 152400H JANUARY 1966

VC CAPTURED 0  
 VCS CAPTURED 13  
 TOTAL CAPTURED 13

CIVILIANS PROCESSED AND RELEASED: 24

TOTAL FORWARDED TO ITT FOR REPORTING PERIOD 12

ONE VCS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED TO "B" MLD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

15. LATE ENTRIES:  
151000H: CO C VICINITY BS 618985 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS SUSPECTED  
OF HAVING AN ALTERED ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT .

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 DTG: 17 0530 Z  
 CONCUR!

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV CHU LAI  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS

INFO: MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 4TH MARINES  
 3/12  
 3D IFF  
 7TH CIT

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NR 17 ENDING 171200H JANUARY
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND. VC INITIATED ONE SA AND ONE GRENADE INCIDENT.

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

161345: CO A LOCATED AND DESTROYED TWO SPIDER TRAPS NEAR VINH AN (1) BT 614008.

(B) 161800: CO C APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT TAN HY (1) BT 625007. VCS REFUSED TO ANSWER QUESTIONS CONCERNING CAVES NEAR HIS HOUSE. FWD TO COLLECTION POINT.

161857: CO C BS 625982 SIGHTED ONE VC DRESSED IN BLACK OBSERVING FRIENDLY POSITIONS THROUGH FIELD GLASSES WHILE LOCD AT BS 630981, NEAR THUONG HOA (5). VC WAS KIA BY A 90MM ROUND.

161908: CO C PLT PATROL RECD APPROX 30 RDS SA FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC WHILE AT BS 628000. FIRE CAME FROM VIC TAN HY (2) BS 628998. CO C RETURNED FIRE AND ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. UNK RESULTS OF FIRE.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

162115: CO F RECEIVED THREE HAND GRENADES IN THEIR POSITION AT BT 537018. GRENADES CAME FROM VIC BT 537017. THREE M-79 RDS AND ILLUMINATION FIRED BY CO F WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

(3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR. OPERATION MALLARD.

(4) INCIDENTS INVOLVING ARVN UNITS. NONE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	1	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>

## (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	1
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

## (3) POSSIBLE WIA: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 171200H: TEMP 72-87 DEGREES; WIND 10-15 KNOTS FROM EAST; VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED EXCEPT FOR EARLY MORNING GROUND FOG; PROGNOSIS, INCREASING CLOUDINESS WITH SCATTERED LIGHT SHOWERS IN MORNING.

## B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 18 JAN.

EMCT	0655
SUN RISE	0718
SUN SET	1831
EECT	1854
MOON RISE	0425
MOON SET	1547
PHASE	LAST

11. BREIF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

GP-4  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W.B. JAMES  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 DTG:  
 CONCURR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG II MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV CHU LAI  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS

INFO: MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 4TH MARINES  
 3/12  
 3D ITF  
 7TH CIT

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NR 18 ENDING 181200H JANUARY
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.
4. GROUND. VC INITIATED ONE SA AND ONE GRENADE INCIDENT:

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(A) 171200H: CO C APPREHENDED TWO FEMALE VCS. ONE AT BT 618005 FOR HAVING NO ID. CARD, THE OTHER AT BS 619985 FOR LYING AND HAVING A BURNED ID. CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

171400H: CIVIL AFFAIRS 6X6 TRUCK TRAPPED A BOOBY TRAP AT COORD BT 562004 WHICH CONSISTED OF A M-18 YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE ATTACHED TO A NYLON FISHING LINE EXTENDED 2 FT. OFF THE GROUND RUNNING ACROSS HY (1) TO A POLE 3 FT. HIGH ON OTHER SIDE OF ROAD. CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM DESTROYED CARTRIDGE AND CONTINUED MISSION.

172030H: CO C PATROL ENCOUNTERED APPROX 10 VC VIC. BT 631003, ARMED WITH AR AND M-1 RIFLES. VC FIRED 200 RDS AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. MARINES FIRED 900 RDS 7.62, 5 M-72 "LAW" AND 15 M-79 RDS KILLING ONE VC, 4 POSSIBLE KIA AND CAPTURED ONE VCS AND M-1 RIFLE. PATROL SUSTAINED FIVE CASUALTIES 3 MED EVAC ONE OF WHICH DOW. AT 172215H PATROL DEPARTED FOR AREA OF ACTIVITY.

180850H: CO C PATROL APPROACHED ONE VCS AT COORD BT 625008, UPON SIGHTING PATROL VCS STARTED RUNNING. PATROL CHALLENGED AND THEN FIRED 6 RDS M-14 WITH RESULTS UNK. AT TIME OF RPT PATROL STILL PURSUING. SEE PARA 15

(2) 2D BN 7TH MAR: NEGATIVE RPT FOR THIS PERIOD.

(3) 3D BN 7TH MAR: NEGATIVE RPT FOR THIS PERIOD.

4. INCIDENTS INVOLVING ARVN UNITS.

OPERATION QT-12 17 JANUARY

(A) TOTALS: FRIENDLY: 2 KIA, 1 WIA  
 ENEMY: 5 KIA, 4 VCC, 9 VCS, 2 WPNS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 13 TONS OF RICE DESTROYED, 1500 LBS SALT DESTROYED, 10 TONS OF RICE PLANTS LOCATED BUT NOT DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 171350H: CO E 2D BN 7TH MAR APPREHENDED 3 VCS OF MILITARY AGE BS 535862 WHO WERE INTERROGATED AT BINH SON DIST HQ BY CAPTAIN LAI UY LONG DISTRICT CHIEF WHO CONFIRMED TWO AS VCC.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

## (A) PERSONNEL

## (1) KIA BY:

	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7 (1 vcs KIA Accidental Discharge)	1	4
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	1	4

## (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	83
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

## (3) POSSIBLE MIA: ONE.

## (B) EQUIPMENT: ONE M1 RIFLE

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

(A) VCC, SEE PARA 3.4. (4) (B), RPTD ONE CO OF MAIN FORCE VC IN TRA BINH AREA. STRENGTH 100, COMDR TRAM, EQUIPPED WITH 2X30 CAL MG, 9 BAR, 30 RUSSIAN RIFLES AND SUB MG. EACH MAN HAS 2 GRENADES. UNIFORMS ARE GREEN. 5 DAYS AGO CO MOVED FROM THE WEST TO BS 537869. VC GET FOOD FROM 3 STORAGE AREAS, EACH WITH 10 TONS RICE, VIC. BS 444838.

(B) BINH SON LN O RPT OF 172240H: TWO VC BN WITH 300 WORKERS AND 30 MEDICS STAGING BS 535810 AND 585870. INTENTION: ATK NUI VO 621845 AND OTHER OUTPOST. UNK DATE (S-2 7TH MAR F/3.)

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 181200H: TEMP 87-70 DEGREES, HUMID 78 PCT. WIND 4-8 KTS FROM EAST. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUDY DECREASING TONIGHT.

## B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 19 JANUARY

BMCT 0651  
 SUN RISE 0718  
 SUN SET 1836  
 RECT 1941  
 MOON PHASE LAST  
 MOON SET NONE  
 MOON RISE 0425

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. INFORMATION RPTD DIRECTLY BY VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHER. QUANG NGAI LN O RPT 180210H: RPTD QUANG NGAI RECD APPROX 20-25 81MM MORTAR 200 YARDS FROM COMPOUND. TWO RDS LANDED IN A OPENING RESULTING IN TWO WIA, ONE ARVN KIA. THE STAFF OFFICERS QUARTERS HAD RDS LAND IN THE ROOMS OF G-1 AND G-5. 1 RD LANDED IN QUANG NGAI CITY, RESULTING IN ONE KIA. AT THE SAME TIME TWO OUTPOSTS, ONE AT BS 597796, THE OTHER AT BS 660755, WERE HIT, THE LATTER BEING OVERRUN. INVESTIGATION MORNING OF 18 JAN REVEALED 81 MM MORTARS HAD BEEN FIRED BY VC FROM ACROSS SONG TRA KHUC AT BS 663736 WHERE 30 CANISTERS WERE FOUND. VC PROBABLY USED BOATS. (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: INFORMATION INCOMPLETE, GAINED BY S-2 VISIT.)

15. LATE ENTRIES. ADDITION TO PARA 3. A. (D) WOUNDED VCS BUT DID NOT APPREHEND.

GP-4  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*Com Dan*

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. W. SAAVEDRA  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *K W Johnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DSG: 170418Z  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-26  
 3D BATT  
 7TH CBT  
 3/12

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NO 19 ENDING 191200H JANUARY,
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

## (A) GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(A) 180900H: C CO BT 625008 FOLLOWED A TRAIL OF BLOOD LEFT BY A WOUNDED VC AFTER FIREFIGHT THE NIGHT BEFORE. THE TRAIL ENDED AT THE HOUSE OF A 62 YEAR OLD VN MALE. VN WAS APPREHENDED AS VCS. HE WAS UNCOOPERATIVE DURING QUESTIONING, FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT AS VCS. REF TO FIREFIGHT 7TH MAR ISUM NR 18 PARA (3), (A), (1), (C).

190100H CO A BT 611017 SECURITY FOR ENGINEER EQUIPMENT RECD 1-INCOMING GRENADE; TYPE UNKNOWN. CO A PATROL CHECKED AREA FIRED 4 ROUNDS 7.62. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THIS PERIOD.

(3) 3D BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THIS PERIOD.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

## (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTION, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	1
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

## A. WEATHER

24 HR FORECAST AS OF 191200H JANUARY; TEMP 86-72 DEGREES; HUMID 73 PCT; WINDS 5-10 KTS FROM NE-E; VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED; PROGNOSIS; PARTLY CLOUDY WITH POSSIBLE SHOWERS.

## B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 20 JANUARY.

BMGT 0628  
 SUN RISE 0655  
 SUN SET 1900

EECT 1912  
 MOON PHASE ---  
 MOON SET 1547

MOON RISE 0425

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND WEAPONS.
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. INFORMATION REPT. DIRECTLY BY VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE
14. OTHER. BINH SON BIN RPT 182040H.

AT 181925H NUI VO OP BS 621845 WAS HIT BY MORTAR ATTACK FROM VIC 635840 AND 632840. AT APPROX 182000H VC OVERRAN OP. ARVN ARMY FIRED APPROX 24 RDS OF HE IN SUPPORT. 22 FRIENDLY MIA. OP REOCCUPIED BY FRIENDLY 190900H. VC HAD WITHDRAWN. VC HAD WITHDRAWN. DAMAGE TO OP LIMITED TO DESTROYED BUNKERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT  
GP-4

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. GONZALEZ  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 3D ITT  
 7TH CIT  
 3/12  
 1/11  
 RLT-1

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NR 20 ENDING 201200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

## (A) GROUND ACTIVITY

## (1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(A) 191400H: CO A RECEIVED A REPORT FROM POLICE CHIEF OF HAI NINH (1) BT 607016, THAT 7 VC MOVED LAST NIGHT FROM BT 654040 TO BT 610017. ALSO THAT ON 18 JANUARY A 17 YEAR OLD GIRL HAD BEEN KILLED BY THE VC IN VINH AN (3) BT 609-005, BECAUSE SHE HAD SPOKEN AGAINST THE VC. (S-2 7TH MAR: F/3)

(B) 191800H: CO C BT 624007 OBSERVED 20 VC IN GRAY AND BLACK SHIRTS. VC FLED FIRING 8-10 RDS CARBINE AT PATROL. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, 700 RDS M-14, 15 M-79, 8 M-72. PATROL APPREHENDED 6 VCS, 5 VC WERE WIA AND FLED WITH THEIR WEAPONS. 1820H: 3 VC IN GRAY UNIFORMS AT BS 633997 FIRED ON CO C PATROL AT BS 627997 WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. 1845H: 2 HUEYS ARRIVED IN AREA FIRED 2 RKT ROUNDS AND 1 RUN WITH MG. RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE. 1845H: CO C OP SPOTTED 5 PERSONS GETTING IN A FISHING BOAT BT 616012. CO C DISPATCHED MOTOR BOAT FROM BS 618985, FIRED 10 RDS OF 50 CAL. ACROSS BOW. TOOK 100 RDS OF CARBINE AND AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM BT 619012. FOUND ONE DEAD VC IN BOAT. 1930H: PATROL SEARCHED AREA OF ENCOUNTER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, AND RETURNED BACK TO BASE.

(C) 200230H: CO C BS 624992, RPT'ED ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF SMG. APPROX. 6 RDS WERE FIRED IN CO C POW COMPOUND. ONE VCS WAS KILLED AND ONE WOUNDED. MEDICAL ATTENTION WAS GIVEN TO WOUNDED AND REQUESTED MED EVAC.

(D) 200922H: CO C BS 624992, RPTS 5 WOUNDED CIVILIANS WITH MINOR TO SERIOUS WOUNDS ARRIVED THEIR POSITION FOR TREATMENT. CIVILIANS WERE FROM TAN HY. WOUNDS APPEARED TO BE FROM FRAG OR MISSILE. GAVE MEDICAL TREATMENT, REQUIRED MEDICAL EVACUATION.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THIS PERIOD.

(3) 3D BN 7TH MAR

(A) 192214H: CO M BT 526013 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. CHALLENGED HAD NO RESPONSE FIRED ILLUMINATION, OBSERVED ONE MAN AND PURSUED BY FIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE UNKNOWN.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 192325H: CO I PATROL BS 542992 OBSERVED FOUR PERSONS ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE POSITION AT ABOVE COORD. PATROL FIRED AT ENEMY AND VC FLED.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

## (A) PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7 (1VCS KIA ACCIDENTAL	2	0
2/7 DISCHARGE)	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	2	0

(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTION, RALLIERS	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	5
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	1

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

191400H: PFs IN HAI NINH (1) BT 607016 REPORTED TO CO A 1ST BN 7TH MAR THAT THE VC HAVE A CAMOUFLAGED TUNNEL AT BT 615000 WHICH IS REPORTED TO BE MINED AND BOOBY TRAPED. (S-2 7TH MAR: F/3)

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 201200H: TEMP 84-73 DEGREES; HUMIDITY 88%; WIND 10-15 KNOTS FROM NORTHEAST; VISIBILITY 5-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN, PROGNOSIS, MOSTLY CLOUDY.

## B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 21 JAN.

BMCT	0651
SUN RISE	0718
SUN SET	1838
EECT	1913
MOON RISE	----
MOON SET	----
MOON PHASE	----

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

14. OTHER. BINH SON LNO RPT OF 191900 JANUARY.

A. 190100H: VC USED 57MM, 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS DURING ATTACK ON TAM KY. ESTIMATED ONE PLT OF VC ENTERED NEW LIFE VILLAGE AND INFLECTED THE FOLLOWING CIVILIAN CASUALTIES 26 KILLED, 56 WOUNDED, USOM SCHOOL AND 10 HOUSES DESTROYED, 9 HOUSES DAMAGED, PAT HOUSES DAMAGED.

B. 190100H: 2 VC PLTs ATTACKED BRIDGE AT VAN LONG BT 276262. DEFENDED BY 20 PF'S. ATTACK REPELLED. DAMAGE TO BRIDGE LIGHT. FRIENDLY LOSSES 4 KIA'S

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6 WIA's. ENEMY LOSSES UNKNOWN. 190100H: 2 VC PLATOONS ATTACKED BRIDGE AT BT 268-273 IN PHU THIEN. BRIDGE IS GUARDED BY 40 PF's. ATTACK REPELLED, NEGATIVE FRIENDLY LOSSES. ENEMY LOSSES UNKNOWN.

C. 190300H: PAT PLT. BT 174404, THANG BINH, WAS ATTACKED BY VC. ONE FRIENDLY KIA, ONE FRIENDLY WIA. ENEMY LOSSES UNKNOWN.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. BOUNDS  
RELEASED: K. W. JOHNSON  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG:  
CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV  
CG III MAF  
ADC THIRD MAR DIV CHU LAI  
7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
3D IIT  
7TH CIT  
1/11  
3/12

1. SEVENTH MARINES
2. INTSUM NO 20 ENDING PERIOD 211200H JANUARY VC
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

(A) GROUND ACTIVITY VC INITIATES ONE SA AND ONE GRENADE INCIDENT.

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES.

(A) 202040H: CO C BS 625992 RECEIVED ONE S/A ROUND AND ONE GRENADE WHICH EXPLODED IN FRONT OF WIRE BARRIER. TANKS IN AREA ILLUMINATED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD

(3) 3D BN 7TH MARINES NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

B. EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 15(A).

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

(A) WEATHER: 24 HRS FORECAST AS OF 211200H. TEMP 80 TO 72 WINDS 10 TO 15 KNOTS WITH GUSTS TO 25 KNOTS FROM THE NORTH EAST. VISIBILITY UNREST LIMITED TO 3 TO 5 MILES IN RAIN SHOWERS. HUMIDITY 80%

(B) ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 21 JANUARY 1966.

EMCTOSUM NO 0651 ENDING PERIOD 211200H JANUARY VC

SUN RISE 0718

SUN SET 1813

1913

CONFIDENTIAL

15. LATE REPORTS.

(A) 191230H CO C APPREHENDED ONE FUGITIVE VC WHO WAS POINTED OUT BY FRIENDLY INFORMERS AS A POSSIBLE VC. A SEARCH OF SUSPECTS HOUSE REVEALED 50.30 CAL CARTRIDGES, 25 ROUNDS LINKED 7.62 CARTRIDGES, 2 USSR BLOW BACK CARTRIDGES, 10 CARBINE ROUNDS, AND ONE EXPENDED 81 MM MOTAR SHELL. VCS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

(B) 191300H: CO C BT 621008 APPREHENDED ONE VC WHO WAS THOUGHT TO BE SUPPLYING THE VC WITH FOOD. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

(C) 191330H: CO C BT 621009 APPREHENDED ONE FUGITIVE VC WHO WAS POINTED OUT BY FRIENDLY INFORMERS AS VC. VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

(D) 201200H: CO C BT 622005 APPREHENDED THREE VCS WHO DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. VCS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

NOTE: ADD 6 VCS TO INSUM ON 19 TOTALS.

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

*Cmd Ocean*

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON  
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 220510Z

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
7TH CIT  
3D ITT  
1/11  
3/12

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG III MAF  
ADC THIRD MARDIV CHU LAI  
7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

- 1. 7TH MAR
- 2. INTSUM NR 22 ENDING 221200Z JAN
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND.

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

211900: GO A LOCD BT 608001 OBSERVED MOVEMENTS FOR SECOND STRAIGHT NIGHT AT BT 611004. ILLUM WAS CALLED FOR AND THREE MEN IN BLACK WERE SPOTTED MOVING WEST ON THE TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. USMC PURSUED, LOSING CONTACT BUT FINDING 2 BOOBY TRAPPED 7.62MM ROUNDS AT THE ENEMY COORD. ROUNDS WERE SET IN WOOD OVER NAILS, TO BE DETONATED BY FOOT PRESSURE.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE RPT THIS PERIOD,

(3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE RPT THIS PERIOD.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES. NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 221200H: TEMP 73-78 DEGREES, WINDS 10-15 KNOTS FROM THE NE; VISIBILITY 7-10 MILES, HUMIDITY 86%.  
PROGNOSIS: MOSTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 23 JAN.

2. INTSUM NR	SUNRISE	0719	MOONRISE	----
	SUNSET	1839	MOONSET	----
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.	EMCT	0654	PHASE	NEW
	SECT	1902		

CONFIDENTIAL

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NTLS. NONE

14. OTHER

A. BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER'S REPORT

(1) LOCAL AGENT RPTS THAT A VC COMPANY MOVED INTO VICINITY COORD  
BS577945 AND 581938. DTG 221115H. (S-2 7th Mar 1968/6).

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W.B. CARNEY  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CUNCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV CHU LAI  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D IIT  
 1/11  
 3/12

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NR 23 ENDING 231200H JAN
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

## A. GROUND.

- (1) 1st BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE RPT THIS PERIOD
- (2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE RPT THIS PERIOD
- (3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE RPT THIS PERIOD

## G. OTHER

- (1) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

(B) PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION: 222055H: CO D MONITORED A RADIO BROADCAST WHICH STATED THEY WERE BEING SPONSORED BY AMERICAN IMPERIALIST. CO D STATED PROGRAM WAS MOSTLY VIETNAMESE MUSIC INTERSPERSED WITH PROPAGANDA TO THE EFFECT OF HOW BADLEY AMERICANS ARE BEING BEATEN IN VIETNAM. THE PROGRAM ALSO MENTIONED PEKING POLLY. BROADCAST STARTED AT 222055H AND SECURED AT 222105H. PROGRAM WAS ON SHORT WAVE BAND NR 1, 1200 KILOCYCLES.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 231200H: TEMP 73-86 DEGREES, WINDS 10-15 KNOTS FROM ENE: VISIBILITY 6 MILES, HUMIDITY 92%. PROGNOSIS: MOSTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAINSHOWERS.

## C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 24 JAN

SUNRISE	0719	MOONRISE	----
SUNSET	1839	MOONSET	----
BRCT	0652	PHASE	NEW
EECT	1914		

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NPFLS. NONE
14. OTHER. WEEKLY CAPTIVES REPORT: REPORT PERIOD FROM 152400H TO 222400H JAN.

VC CAPTURED	0
VCS CAPTURED	<u>18</u>
TOTAL CAPTURED	18

TOTAL FORWARDED TO ITT FOR REPORTING PERIOD 16  
 ONE VCS KIA  
 ONE VCS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED TO "B" MED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT  
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Comm D1

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: LOUIS SARVEDRA  
RELEASEE: K. W. JOHNSON  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:  
CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

240700Z  
INFO: 1ST MARINES  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
7TH ICT  
3D IPT  
1/11  
3/12

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG III MAF  
ADC THIRD MARDIV  
7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 24 ENDING 241200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(A) 240935H: CO C BT 654015, AO OBSERVED 12 VCS DRESSED IN BLACK WITHOUT HEAD GEAR. MOVING NORTH. SQD SENT BY HELO TO TUYET DIEM (A) BT 653016. SQD TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE AND CIRCLED THE HAMLET TO BLOCK THEIR ESCAPE. RESULTS 3 VC KILLED, 3 VCS WIA CAPTURED AND 1 VCS CAPTURED. 3 VCS WIA EVAC TO B-MED.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR, NEGATIVE RPT FOR THIS PERIOD.

(3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(A) 241040H: K CO PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS VIC BS 579929. VCS FORWARDED TO IPT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7  
2/7  
3/7

CONFIRMED

0  
0  
0  
0

POSSIBLE

3  
0  
0  
0

TOTAL

(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS.

VC  
PAVN  
NO OF ABOVE WOUND

CAPTIVE

0  
0  
0

CHIEU HOI

0  
0  
0

SUSPECTS

6  
0  
3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

A. BINH SON LMO RPT 23 JANUARY. INFO RECD, THAT AT 231600H TWO UNK VC UNITS MOVED INTO VIC COORD: 517915 AND 576938. THESE UNITS HAD 1X81MM MORTAR AND 2X60MM MORTARS. INTENTIONS ARE POSSIBLY TO MORTAR LOCAL POSITIONS DURING THE NIGHT.

B. BINH SON LMO RPT 23 JAN 66. DIST AGENT (UNEVAL) 191700H 20 JAN 66. THE 307TH VC BN IS LOCATED AT BS 515915, 517907, 516906, AND 512905 IN DUC AN, BINH PHUEN AREA. BN IS COMMANDED BY JUYNE VAN DANG WHO REPLACED DONGOE TRANG. NGO TAN KHAI IS POLITICAL OFFICER. THIS BATTALION IS COMBINED WITH ONE LOCAL VC COMPANY COMMANDED BY DO NGOC TRANG. VC'S INTENTION ARE TO ATTACK BINH KHANG POST BS 548667 ON 26 JAN 66. (S-2 7TH EVAL F/3).

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 241200H; TEMP 70-84 DEGREES, WINDS 5-12 KT FROM NE; VISIBILITY RESTRICTED; HUMID 94 PCT; PROGNOSIS; PARTLY CLOUDY WITH RAIN SHOWERS.

UN

## C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 25 JAN

SUNRISE	0718
SUNSET	1840
MOONRISE	0651
MOONSET	1951
MOONRISE	0947
MOONSET	2142
MOON PHASE	---

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS.

AT 231800H IN THE 2ND BATTALION 7TH MAR S-2 OFFICE, NGUYEN PHI HUNG, INTELLIGENCE POLICEMAN, IDENTIFIED THE FOLLOWING AS VC INFORMERS AND CARRIERS:

(1) NGUYEN THI GIANG	---	FEMALE
(2) HOYWH THI GIUG	---	FEMALE
(3) CHAN LIEN	---	MALE

14. OTHER.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT CP-4

*Imperial Day*

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. GONZALEZ  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *1/11*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT  
 1/11  
 3/12  
 3/11

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 25 ENDING 251200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

## A. GROUND

## (1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(A) 241303H: CO C DISCOVERED 18 PREPARED POSITIONS FROM BS 665997 TO BT 665001 AND BS 667998 TO BS 667997. POSITIONS HAVE EXCELLENT FIELDS OF FIRE, ARE BUILT FOR TWO MEN AND ARE 2 TO 3 FEET DEEP AND SPACED 15 TO 20 METERS APART. POSITIONS DID NOT APPEAR TO BE RECENTLY OCCUPIED.

(B) 250820H: CO B LP AT BT 605001, FOUND SEVEN METAL PUNJI STAKES ATTACHED TO A 2 FOOT BOARD AND APPROX. 20-3 FEET LONG BAMBOO STAKES AT THE SAME COORD.

## (2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE REPORT FOR PERIOD.

## (3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(A) 241300H: SCOUT OP BS 552942, REC'D ONE RD 60 MM MORTAR FIRE FROM BS 568938. PATROL CHECKED SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 241500H: CO K BS 565944, ENCOUNTERED ONE ARMED VC, WEARING GREEN UNIFORM, WHITE SUN HAT AND USMC TYPE PACK. MARINES FIRED AT VC BUT VC WITHDREW DROPPING HIS PACK. THE PACK WAS RECOVERED AND IT WAS DETERMINED TO BE A USMC PACK LOST BY A MARINE, WHOS NAME WAS ON IT, GRANT, J. S. ON MAY 5, 1965 AT BS 5298. THE PACK CONTAINED PAPERS, BOOKS AND PERSONAL EFFECTS. ALL CAPTURED EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS WERE FORWARDED.

(C) 241920H: WIRE LYING TEAM BT 533009, RECEIVED APPROX. 30 TO 40 RDS S/A FIRE AND TWO HAND GRENADES FROM AN ESTIMATED TWO OR THREE VC AT BT 530010. THE TWO MAN TEAM RETURNED 60 RDS M-14 FIRE AND RETURNED TO THEIR BASE.

(D) 250025H: CO I BS 529966, HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR LEFT FRONT. THREW 2 GRENADES, FIRED 20 RDS AND REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) 250900H: CO K PATROL BS 574941, RECEIVED 20 TO 30 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC AT BS 576941. PATROL RETURNED FIRE ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION BUT HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 251115H: CO K BS 575916, FOUND AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP THAT WAS FIXED TO A PROPAGANDA SIGN.

## (4) INCIDENTS INVOLVING ARVN PROCES.

QUANG NGAI LNO RPT OF 24 JANUARY. SECOND ARVN DIV. CONDUCTED TWO BN. OPERATIONS FROM AIR FIELD SEVEN CLICKS WEST. FRIENDLY LOSSES NONE REPORTED. ENEMY LOSSES ; 4 KIA's, 10 VCC, ONE RIFLE, ONE GRENADE AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

## (G) OTHER.

BINH SON LNO REPORT OF 24 JANUARY. A RPT RECEIVED FROM THE NATIONAL POLICE INDICATES THAT COMMENCING 24 JANUARY. A SUICIDE TEAM WILL ATTEMPT TO INFILTRATE CHU LAI. WITH RADIOS CONTAINING TNT. THEY ARE TO TRY TO ASSASSINATE AND COMMIT ACTS OF SABOTAGE.

## 8. A. BINH SON LNO RPT 24 JAN 66.

## (1) DIST. AGENT (UNEVAL) 22225H JAN 66.

(A) ONE VC CO LOCATED BS 577945 AND BS 581938 IN BINH THANG VILLAGE.

(B) ONE VC CO WITH APPROX. 100 MEN LOCATED AT BS 626938 AND BS 625931 IN BINH LANH VILLAGE.

(C) ONE VC CO APPEARED AT BS 628837.

(D) ONE GUERRILLA PLATOON LOCATED AT BS 578907 IN BINH KANH VILLAGE.

(E) ONE GUERRILLA PLATOON APPEARED AT BS 570908.

(F) ONE VC BN DESIGNATED THE 129TH COMD BY LE-PHAT LOCATED AT BS 683 900 IN BINH HOANG VILLAGE.

(G) ONE VC CO LOCATED BS 663917.

(H) ONE VC MAIN FORCE BN APPEARED AT BS 657877 AND BS 675876 IN BINH HOANG.

(I) ONE VC BN TROOPED AT BS 535865 IN TRA BINH.

(J) ONE VC CO APPEARED AT BS 575915 IN BINH THAMH.

(K) 2 VC MAIN FORCE PLATOONS APPEARED AT BS 654926 IN BINH LANH.

(2) SECTOR AGENT (C/2) 221100H JAN 66. ONE VC CO LOCATED AT BS 577945 AND BS 581938 IN BINH THANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 251200H; TEMP 85-72 DEGREES; WINDS 5-10 KNOTS FROM AN EASTERLY DIRECTION; VISIBILITY 7 MILES; CLOUD COVER 2000 SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN 6000 BROKEN; PROGNOSIS; PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS.

## ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 26 JANUARY

EMCT 0651  
SUNRISE 0718  
SUNSET 1841  
EECT 1916  
MOON RISE 1022  
MOON SET 2227

MOON PHASE NEW

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

14. LATE REPORT:

A. 241730H: CO K BS 581916 FOUND A CAVE. CAVE WAS TWO BY THREE BY FIFTEEN FEET AND HAD NOT BEEN COMPLETED. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS CLOSED.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT  
GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: E. W. BOUNDS  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 52ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT  
 1/11  
 3/12  
 3/11

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NO 26 ENDING 261200H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

4. GROUND

- (1) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES: NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD
- (2) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES: NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD
- (3) 3D BN 7TH MARINES

(4) 251230H: CO K BS 578935 APPREHENDED ONE VCS. VCS WAS APPREHENDED FOR BEING IN AREA OF EARLIER FIRE FIGHT THAT TOOK PLACE AT BS 576941 AT 250930H. THE VILLAGE CHIEF COULD NOT IDENTIFY THE VCS AS BEING A LOCAL RESIDENT. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 251825H: CO K BS 571921 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE FROM THE WEST THAT SLIGHTLY WOUNDED TWO MARINES. A SEARCH OF THE GENERAL AREA RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(6) 260615H: CO K BS 545911 RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC ARMED WITH AR'S AT BS 545913. PATROL CALLED FOR ARTY AND RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) 260910H: CO K BS 558930 RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC AT BS 558930 WHICH RESULTED IN TWO SLIGHTLY WOUNDED U.S.M.C. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

(A) PERSONNEL:

(2) CAPTIVES DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEF HQI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	1
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

(A) WEATHER: HIGH 85 LOW 73 HUMIDITY 87% VISIBILITY: UNREST  
WINDS: 8 TO 12 KNOTS FROM THE EAST CLOUD COVER: 3,000 SCATTERED  
GENERAL FORECAST: PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLEAR WITH LIGHT SHOWERS IN EARLY MORNING.

(B) ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 27 JANUARY 1966:

SUNRISE: 0718  
SUNSET: 1842  
BMCT: 0651  
EECT: 1917  
MOON RISE: 1056  
MOON SET: 2315  
MOON PHASE: NEW

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

14. BINH SON LHO REPORT

(A) 252300H: PATS OP BS 592934 RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND THREE ROUNDS 60 MM MORTAR FROM BS 587936. ARVN ARTY FIRED THREE HE ROUNDS VC WITHDREW.

(B) 252325H: TWO VC ATTEMPTED TO INFILTRATE HAMLET AT BS 613935. PF'S CAPTURED TWO VC ONE OF WHICH ESCAPED.

(C) 260010H: VC ATTACKED AND BURNED OP AT BS 624862 AFTER PATS HAD WITHDRAWN FROM POSITION. ARVN ARTY WAS FIRED IN SUPPORT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(D) 260100H: OP BS 622845 WAS UNDER ATTACK BY AN EST. TWO VC COMPANIES. VC WERE ARMED WITH AUTOMATIC AND S/A WEAPONS. AT THE SAME TIME HAMLET AT BS 613935 RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A FIRE.

QUANG NGIA LHO REPORT

1. BRIDGE OUT AT BS 706618, 726564, 789416, 794408. PROBABLY WILL NOT BE FIXED SINCE THIS IS VC CONTROLLED AREA

2. REPORTS FROM DUC PHU, 21 JANUARY TWO COMPANIES OF 95TH BN. LOCATED AT TAN KHANH BAC BS 855383. THEY ARE TAKING LABOERS FOR A PERIOD OF 6 MONTHS. THEY MOVED ALONG DONG AN ROAD BS 828363, ACROSS HOA THANH, BS 820360 TO HIEN VON BS 804343. IN THE MOUNTAIN AREA OF BS 850390, LAM MOUNTAIN BS 842366, CHA PHUON MOUNTAIN BS 857364, HIEN TAY MOUNTAIN BS 827360. VC HAVE CONSTRUCTED CONCRETE DEFENCE POSITIONS, AND IMPLACED MANY S/A GUNS.

3. ADVISORY COMMENT: THIS LOCATION WOULD PLACE THE 95TH BN ON THE POST EAST OF DUC PHU. THIS IS NORMAL OPERATION AREA OF LF COMPANY ELEMENTS. IF TRUE SUCH MOVEMENT WOULD BE VERY SIGNIFICANT. RECENT VR FLIGHTS HAVE NOT SUBSTANTIATED.

15. LATE REPORTS

241800H: 2/7 S-2 REPORTED THAT AT BS 595997 TWO STRANDS OF COMM WIRE WERE CUT IN THREE SEPRATE PLACES AND EACH CUT 100 FT OF WIRE WAS TAKEN AT ONE OTHER PLACE WIRES WERE STRIPPED BACK AND TIED TOGETHER SO AS TO CREATE A SHORT.

(B) 252325H: TWO VC ATTEMPTED TO INFILTRATE HAMLET AT BS 613935. PF'S CAPTURED TWO VC ONE OF WHICH ESCAPED.

(C) 260010H: VC ATTACKED AND BURNED OP AT BS 624862 AFTER PATS HAD WITHDRAWN FROM POSITION. ARVN ARTY WAS FIRED IN SUPPORT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

*Command  
Diary*

CONFIDENTIAL

274542

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON  
RELEASES: K. W. JOHNSON  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG III MAF  
ADC THIRD MARDIV COM LAM  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV  
7TH MARINES ALL UNITS

MAG-12

MAG-16

MAG-36

3D PTF

7TH CPT

1/11

3/12

MOB-4

1. 7TH MAR

2. INFOSUM NR 27 ENDING 271200H JANUARY

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. *incidents 1 SA*

A. GROUND.

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR.

(A) 261220: "K" CO PATROL RECEIVED 7 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC WHILE IN VIC BS556904. PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS IN IMMEDIATE AREA WHO HAD NO ID CARD. TWO MORE VCS APPREHENDED IN THEIR HOUSE IN TAN PHUOC (4) BS555907; FRESH BLOOD WAS FOUND IN THE YARD IN FRONT OF THEIR HOUSE.

(B) 261633: "K" CO APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON A VCS LIST AT BS555915.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY: CONFIRMED POSSIBLE  
1/7, 2/7, 3/7 0 0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, SUSPECTS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEF HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: NONE

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL



*Sam Peck*

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W.B. CARNEY  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV CHU LAI  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV  
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS

MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 3D ITT  
 7TH CIT  
 1/11  
 3/12  
 MCB-4  
 3/11

1. 7TH MAR
2. INTSUM NR 28 ENDING 281200H JANUARY
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND.

- (1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.
- (2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.
- (3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR.

**VC** (A) 271400H: GO K PATROL FOUND A CAVE WITH A DEAD VC IN IT AT COORD BS 555911. INVESTIGATION OF CAVE REVEALED VC WAS KILLED BY A GAVE IN. CAVE WAS 10 FT UNDERGROUND, 5 FT HIGH, 3 FT WIDE AND APPROX 300 FT LONG WITH 6 ENTRANCES. CAVE WAS NOT COMPLETELY FINISHED. INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS OF PHUOC THUAN II REVEALED CAVE WAS DUG BY VC WHO CAME TO THE VILLAGE AT NIGHT. CAVE WAS DESTROYED AND DEAD VC TURNED OVER TO VILLAGERS.

**VCS** (B) 280857H: ONE RALLIER TURNED HIMSELF OVER TO GO K PATROL AT COORD BS 522925. RALLIER HAD A PASS, NUMBER 47792 B, HE STATED 40 TO 50 VC ARE USUALLY IN THIS AREA. RALLIER ALSO STATED 10 VC MOVED NORTH THIS MORNING AT DAYLIGHT. RALLIER FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(C) 280400H: GO L OP COORD BT 531004 OBSERVED ONE VC NEAR THEIR LINES WHEN HE SET OFF A TRIP FLARE. VC FLED BEFORE OP COULD FIRE AT HIM.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE	
1/7, 2/7, 3/7	1 "REF PARA	0	
	3. A. (3)		
(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, SUSPECTS	(A)"		
	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	1	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED: NONE			CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 281200H: TEMP 73-68 DEGREES, HUMIDITY 90%, WINDS 8-10 KTS FROM WNW, VISIBILITY 7 MILES LOWERING TO 3-5 IN RAIN, PROGNOSIS MOSTLY CLOUDY WITH INTERMITTENT RAIN SHOWERS.

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 29 JAN

SUNRISE	0615	MOONRISE	1130
SUNSET	0718	MOONSET	----
SUNSET	1842	PHASE	NEW
MOONRISE	1917		

11. DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INCIDENTS OF VIETNAMESE NTLS RPT VC ACTIVITY TO MARINES. NONE

14. OTHER. QUANG NGAI LN O RPT OF 271915H: THE LOCAL POPULATION RPTD THE NGF FIRED ON 241600H AT BS 730437 RESULTED IN 17 VC KIA, 50 WIA, AT COORD BS 795490 TO 786510 VC SUFFERED 26 KIA AND 30 WIA.

BINH SON LN O RPT OF 272330H NUI-VO OF COORD BS 622845 RECD TWO RDS 60 MM MORTAR. ARVN ARMY RETURNED FIRE, VC WITHDREW.

BT  
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

*Com Daily*

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

DRAFTER: R. W. SAAVEDRA  
 RELEASER: E. W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 MAC-12  
 MAC-16  
 MAC-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D IPT  
 1/11  
 3/11  
 3/12  
 MCB-4

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTISUM NR 29 ENDING 291200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(B) 281555H: C CO ES 651975 PATROL DISCOVERED A CAVE LARGE ENOUGH ACCOMMODATE A PLT, 4 TO 6 FT HIGH WITH VARIOUS WIDTH, 125 FT LONG. WILL DESTROY ON LATER DATE.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THIS PERIOD.

(3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(A) 282212H: CO L BT 553993 HEARD VOICES TO THE FRONT OF LINES. LATER A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF. L CO FIRED 3 TO 5 RDS M-14 AND 1 RD M-79. INVESTIGATED RESULTS NEGATIVE.

VCS (B) 281830H: CO L BT 552993 APPREHENDED 1 VCS FOR SELLING BEER AND OTHER GEAR TO MARINES. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES:

	CAPTIVE	DEFECTORS, RALLIERS CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
(A) VC	0	0	1
(B) PAVN	0	0	0
(C) NO ABOVE WIA	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 291200H: TEMP 70-78 DEGREES, HUMID 70 PCT; WINDS 5-10 KTS FROM NW; VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED; PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH LIGHT RAIN.

## C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR JAN 30

BMCT 0615  
 SUNRISE 0718  
 SUNSET 1844  
 EECT 1919  
 MOONPHASE FIRST  
 MOONRISE 1243  
 MOONSET 0054

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPT D OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE
14. OTHER.

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR: A CO AT 281525H RPT THAT POLICE CHIEF OF HAI NINH STATED THE FOLLOWING VIETNAMESE ARE VC. COULD STILL BE OPERATING IN THE AREA.

## VILLAGE -- VINH AN

1. TRAN LAN
2. TRAN THIEN
3. NGUYEN LUON
4. PHAM TY
5. NGUYEN BA
6. NGUYEN NGOC MINH
7. NGO NINH
8. DO EAE

## HAI NINH

- NGUYEN CUONG  
 NGUYEN DOAN  
 EA MY  
 DUONG TOAN  
 TRAN YEN

(B) AT 271230H, AT BS 473959 OBSD SIX PEOPLE IN OPEN FIELD. PRACTICING SOME KIND OF MILITARY MOVEMENTS. ONE WAS A WOMEN OTHERS WERE MEN WEARING SHORTS AND COOLIE HATS. REPORT CAME FROM PINCHITTER-14 AO.

BT  
 GP-4

*Emmend  
D. J. Gray*

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R, GONZALEZ  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITT  
 1/11  
 3/11  
 3/12  
 MCB-4

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTISUM NR 30 ENDING 301200H JANUARY.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(A) 291500H: BOOTH 2 REPORTS FINDING ONE BOOBY TRAP M-26 GRENADE AT BS 579991. GRENADE HAD 10 FT OF FISHING LINE TIED TO THE PIN AND WAS BURIED WITH ONLY THE FUZE SHOWING. GRENADE WAS DISARMED.

- (2) 2ND BN 7TH MAR NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THIS PERIOD.

- (3) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(A) 291730H: CO L BS 541991, APPREHENDED TWO VCS. THEIR ID CARDS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ALTERED. VCS FORWARDED TO ITT.

(B) 292245H: CO I BT 518000, OBSERVED ONE VCS IN THEIR IMMEDIATE AREA. FIRED ONE M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

- (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	2
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 301200H JANUARY. TEMP 84-70 DEGREES; HUMID 85 PCT; WINDS 5-10 KTS FROM NE; VISIBILITY 2-4 MILES; CLOUD COVER MOSTLY CLOUDY; PROGNOSIS; SCATTERED LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR JAN 31

HMCT	0651
SUNRISE	0718
SUNSET	1844
EECT	1920
MOON PHASE	FIRST
MOON RISE	1325
MOON SET	0145

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPT DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE
14. OTHER. WEEKLY CAPTIVES REPORT FOR PERIOD 232400H TO 292400H JAN. 66.

VC CAPTURE	1
VCS CAPTURE	11
TOTAL CAPTURED	12

3. WIA'S EVAC TO B-MED  
8 FORWARDED TO IPT

1. REFUGEE SENT TO BINH SON HQ " TURNED IN AS RALLIER REF. ISUM NO 28 PARA

3. A. (3) (A).

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. BOUNDS  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:  
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG III MAF  
 CG THIRD MA DIV  
 ADC THIRD MA DIV  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D ITP  
 1/11  
 3/11  
 3/12  
 MCB-4

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 31 ENDING 311200H JANUARY
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
4. GROUND

(1) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

301200H: CO C BS 634974 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM 3 VC NEAR A CAVE AT BS 634960. 11 ROUNDS 81MM MOTR WAS FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

301252H: CO C BS 634960 RECEIVED 20 TO 30 S/A ROUNDS FROM 1 RIFLE AND 3 CARBINES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 8 ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR, 3M-79, AND UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF M-14 ROUNDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

301300H: CO C BS 634973 OBSERVED 6 VC IN BLACK AND GRAY SHIRTS MOVING FROM A BUNKER TO A GROVE OF TREES AT BS 635963. 6 ROUNDS 105MM WERE FIRED. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED.

(2) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES. NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

301315H: CO L BS 554994 UNKNOWN EXPLOSION, SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP, WHICH WOUNDED 2 MARINES WHO WERE FIED EVAC AT 301320H. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5-VC (B) 301450H: CO L BS 542994 APPREHENDED 5 MALE VCS. VCS APPEARED TO BE OF MILITARY AGE AND NONE HAD ID CARDS.

302115H: CO L BS 553993 3 USMC WERE IN ROUTE TO L.P. WHEN HIT BY AN EST. OR 6 VC. L.P. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60 AND FIRED ILLUMINATION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

302145H: CO L BS 554993 SID PICKED UP MOVEMENT FORWARD. OF MLE. 4 ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE WERE RECEIVED. RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 GRENADES AND 2 M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) 302240H: CO L BS 551992 VC TRIPPED FLARE AT ABOVE COORD. FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM 6 OR 8 DIFFERENT POSITIONS. AT THIS TIME IT WAS BELIEVED THAT 2 VC PENETRATED CO L LINE. S. TANKS IN AREA FIRED 5 ROUNDS OF 96 MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

## A. PERSONNEL

## (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	8
PAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 311200H JANUARY. TEMP 83-74 DEGREES: HUMID 80% : WINDS 8 TO 12 KPS FROM NE: VISIBILITY 2-4 MILES: CLOUD COVER PARTLY CLOUDY: PROGNOSIS: SCATTERED LIGHT RAIN.

B. TERRAIN CONDITIONS REMAIN THE SAME.

## C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR FEBRUARY 1

SUN RISE:	0717	BMCT: 0653
SUN SET:	1845	EECT: 1835
MOON RISE:	1415	
MOON SET:	0243	

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. NO OF INSTANCES RPT DIRECTLY FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

14. OTHERS: BINH SON LN O REPORT.

A. AGT REPORT: VC ARE RECRUITING PEOPLE IN HAMLETS AT BS 693977, 697976 AND BS 692978. 7TH MARINES COMMENT: F/6.

B. REPORT FROM SECTOR IND. STATES THAT AN DIRM OP BS 548688 AND BS 553881 AND AN HOROP BS 474864 MAY BE ATTACKED DURING NEXT FEW NIGHTS. 7TH MARINES S-2 COMMENT: F/3

## 15. LATE REPORTS.

A. 300700H: CO C PATROL BS 630973 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO WAS HIDING IN HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD AND WAS POINTED OUT BY A PF WORKING WITH C CO. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO CHU LIA COMPOUND.

7TH MARINES

OPERATIONS JOURNAL

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

JANUARY 1966

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 010100HJan66  
 CLOSED: 011845HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
010100		1	010100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 010004H C. 618987 D. Island CkPt. rec. 30 rds S/A fire. E. Re- turned fire. Will check area in the morning. F-1 Negt.	S-F
010110		2	010110H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 312220H C. 624983 D. Rec. 200-250 rds S/A fire. E. Returned fire with 50 cal., 81mm mortars, 106RR and called 105's.	S-F
010806		3	010806H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-24 returned with negt contact.	S-F
010808		4	010808H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-2 departed harboring site and commenced patrolling at 0808.	S-F
010850		5	010850H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
011159		6	011107H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req clearance for EPQ on Jan 2, coord 489933, 460950, 447951 and 372995.	S-F
011229		7	011229H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
011227		8	011227H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BUFFALO has returned.	S-F
011200H		9	011200H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 2/7 B. 011200H C. 465024 D. Patrol action of E-2. E. Apprehended 2 VC. Wounded VC evac to B Med. 1 POW in compound. I. Negt J.1 K.2 L. Negt.	S-F
011240		10	011230H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. Dist. Chief req. clearance to fire on 482943, 424949, 426949, 470945, and 489949. Req answer ASAP. (Permission granted at 1243H.	S-F
011243		11	011243H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. Ref. 011107H, permission granted. Passed to 4thMar.	S-F
011745		12	011745H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE departed.	S-F
011600 (LATE ENTRY)		13	011600H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. Approx. 60 survivors from attack on MINH LONG are presently located at coord BS 532555 and 545557.	S-F
011925		14	011925H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrols G-1 and G-3 departed.	S-F
011845		15	011859H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep #2 2. 311800H to 011800H. 3. SON HA OP at BS 435752 attacked by est. VC Bn. 310500H. VC were Montangards advised by PAVN. USSF saw helmets used by PAVN. VC used 57RR, 60mm mortars and LMG's. Defense breaches in 2 places by homemade bangalore torpedos. OP manned by 70 PF's. Friendly cas- ualties: 14 KIA, 14 MIA, 8 WIA. Enemy casualties unk. Villagers report many VC KIA and WIA carried away, north across river at BS 436760. Equipment lost: 16 carbines, 1 M-1 rifle, 1 30 cal MG, 4 BAR's, 1 PRG-10 and 1 TR 5 destroyed. VC set ambush at BS 425740 from 310600H to 310900H. Air strike conducted at this coord at 1600H. Area searched at 1630H, no casualties. Also had air strikes at BS 419761 and 428761. 2 villages destroyed to losses unknown.	S-F

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 012005H Jan 66  
 CLOSED: 020720H Jan 66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
012005		16	012005H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-1 patrol departed.	S-F
011840	(LATE ENTRY)	17	011840H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in the locations of local forces. 228th RF Co establishes ambushes at 554895 and 537895. 936th Co est. amb. at 415874 and 471872. CNG 12 est. amb. at 620850. 1st PAT now located at 383050, est. amb. at 570504. 2nd PAT est. amb. at 626864. 4th PAT and 7th located at 552893, 551892 and 567902, est. amb. at 554-896, 556896 and 556896. 6th PAT now located at 619882.	S-F
011920		18	011920H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. On 020700H CNG 15 will conduct an operation at 597977 and 576988. Pass to 1/7.	S-F
012030		19	012030H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-2 patrol departed.	S-F
012040		20	012040H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Fords on the TRA BONG: 585915 570913, 541868 and 516889.	S-F
012040		21	012040H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. TERRIER-2 Co D. B. 011945H C. 1-605915, 608917, 610920. 2-605920. D. Rec. 40 rds carbine fire semi & eqts. Also 30 cal. wpns fired, approx 10 rds. Approx. number of wpns, 6. Friendly forces fired 300 rds 7.62mm, 4 rds 106 and 10 gren's E. They are now searching the area. F thru H Negt.	S-F
012045		22	012045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Centaur-1 patrol departed.	S-F
012120		23	012120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B. 012105H C. 1-557016. 2-557017 D. Left flank plt observed 1 man approaching their position. E. The Marines challenged and threw a grenade. Hand illum was fired and the man was seen running away. Co is staying on the alert. F thru H Negt.	S-F
012210		24	012210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULL patrol departed.	S-F
012250		25	012250H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SIDEWINDER patrol departed.	S-F
012335		26	012300H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Dist. has an operation in the area covered in 575945, 575960, 585960 and 590942. Operation will be from 020400H to 021600H. Passed 1/7 and 3/7.	S-F
020430		27	020430H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SIDEWINDER 3A and Centaur 2 patrols have been cancelled.	S-F
020630		28	020630H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 020550H C. 1-623022, 2-623022. D. VC caught in friendly ambush E. Req. medevac at first light for wounded VC. I.1 J.2 K.2, rest negt.	S-F
020635		29	020635H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-2 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
020705		30	020705H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
020720		31	020720H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 020745HJan66  
 CLOSED: 021630HJan66

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
020745		32	020745H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CROCODILE patrol returned at 0735H. with negt contact.	S-F
020820		33	020820H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Req. all changes of local forces as of 011800H. Interrogatory on your 011840H.	S-F
020842		34	020842H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. TERRIER-2 B. 020810H C. 1-unk, 2-606920 D. Hale's rec. 1 rd of carbine fire E. Unable to determine firing position. No action taken. F thru L next.	S-F
020850		35	020850H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-3 returned with negt contact.	S-F
021255		36	020835H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 228th RF Co establishes ambushes at 554895 and 537895. 956th RF Co establishes ambushes at 537895, 465877 and 471872. QMG 12 establishes ambushes at 620850. 1st PAT now located at 585000, establishes ambushes at 570004. 2nd PAT establishes ambush at 626864. 4th PAT and 7th PAT now located at 552893, 551892 and 567902, establishes ambushes at 554596, 556896 and 555895. 6th PAT now located at 619882.	S-F
021430		37	021430H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. Found suspect remains of what appears to be a collision between a UASF photo recon plane and a helicopter, found undeveloped film in area found fuel pump G.E. p/n: piece of wreckage 512892P with rest of number 5 ripped off. Under the above no. was the no. 1456, found portion of parachute #1322. Also found rockets which appear to be in firing condition.	S-F
021440		38	021440H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. Found rockets possible from jet, appear to be to big for HUIK. Not fired. Green Magnesium in area strewd all over area. Suspect to be mid-air collision, no tree tops ashred, parts painted Marine green. Will provide security until investigation starts.	S-F
021450		39	021435H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. Going to area for better observation. Rockets are 2, 15, found 2 smashed in 1 pod.	S-F
021525		40	021520H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Req. clearance for air strikes on 3 Jan. Following coord. 427832, 483955, 452964, 450939 and 480993.	S-F
021630		41	021620H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Intell report. There are 80 VC located at 568914 and 556906. They are dressed in olive drab with dungaree scarves, commanded by BUI TRAM	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 021735HJan66  
 CLOSED: 022120HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
021735		42	021737H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L Patrol FALCON B. 021720H C. 576916 left & right flank. D, Rec. heavy sniper fire from approx. 10 VC. E. Manuevering elements supported by arty fire returned fire. F thru L Negt.	S-F
021820		43	021820H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. UROCODILE & SIDEWINDER patrols departed at 1753H.	S-F
021830		44	021830H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L patrol B. 021750H C. 572920 D. Rec. sniper fire right flank. E. Manuevering elements towards enemy. F thru L negt.	S-F
021835		45	021835H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-2 departed.	S-F
021900		46	021900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-5 departed.	S-F
021925		47	021925H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 021830H B. Co B C. 1-623990, 2-629993. Rec approx. 15 rds of S/A fire E. Fire returned, 1 Sqd reaction force sent to search area. Found 1 expended 30 cal. M-1 rd. F thru L negt.	S-F
022010		48	021815H	FR: STED 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 011800H to 021800H. 3. At 1830 NUI DAU BS 874328 reported resupply helo's fired on by VC from BS 875317. Helo's used own guns and air strikes returned fire. 10 VC confirmed KIA. At 2030 1 PAT plt was ambushed at BS 632812 by VC plt. Enemy losses unk. 1 friendly KIA, 1 friendly WIA. At 1430H USMC helo's resupplying COMG HOA OP BS 605555 being fired on by VC. 1 50 cal. from BS 590565. 15 sorties were flown in the area. Est. 4 VC KIA VC also fired 81 mm mortars, 57RR and MG, into COMG HOA OP resulting in 2 friendly WIA's. All quiet at present time.	S-F
022033		49	021945H	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. An intell agent F-6 reported that 1 VC Co was moving towards coord's 578992 & 583989	S-F
022021		50	022010H	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. 1. Are there any restrictions in effect in our 3.5 kilometer free fire zone tonight. 2. Be advised that the call sign for BINH SON is BOOZE NOV. Freq. 43. 00.	S-F
022045		51	021845H	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 936th RF Co establishes ambushes at 465874 and 571872. QNG 14 now located at 606920, establishes ambush at 608924. QNG 15 establishes ambushes at 586977 and 581981. 1st PAT now located at 582000. 4th PAT now located at 565901. 5th PAT now located at 608934 and 612951. 7th PAT now located at 567902.	S-F
022050		52	022050H	FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. RF Co located at 600555 presently under attack by 2 VC Bn. Air strikes being run.	S-F
022112		53	022041H	FR: 7thMar to STED 56. Ref your 022010. Req you clear any fire mission in GS's, 5792, 5791, 5692, 5691, 5892, 5891 through this station. No futher restrictions to free fire zone tonight.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 022142HJan66  
 CLOSED: 031550HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
022142		54	022142H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L Patrol FALCON B. 022010H C. 571921 D. Ambush site rec. fire from approx. 5 to 6 VC. E. Site returned fire with unk results. Selecting new site. F thru L negt.	S-F
022204		55	022150H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. PATS at TRUNG AN reported running into approx. 1 VC plt at 579004. They reported 1 BAR.	S-F
022245		56	022245H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. GREGODILE patrol returned for radio repair and at this time departed.	S-F
022317		57	022317H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. STAG patrol departed.	S-F
030109		58	030109H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. STAG patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
030208		59	030208H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULL patrol departed.	S-F
030340		60	030340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULL patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
030830		61	030830H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L Patrol FALCON B. 030700H C. 572982 D. Captured 1 VC no ID card. Tried to run away. F thru J negt. K.1 L. none	S-F
030831		62	030831H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L Patrol HAWK B. 030700H C. 560976 D. Rec. rifle fire from village. E. Returned fire. F thru I None. J.2 suspected. K.1 L.1 M-1 rifle.	S-F
031035		63	031035H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 030700H C. 560976 D. Rec'd fire from village. Undetermined no. of wps and type, 5 rds carbine and 9 VC with M-1's. E. Returned fire with S/A. Wounded and later killed 1 VC, 1 VCS. Remaining fled and lost contact. F thru I None J. 2 suspected and 1 possible K.1 L.1 M-1 rifle, 1 cartridge belt, and 1 M-26 grenade. (FJZ-2-228 Aug 53)	S-F
				(Follow up to 030831H)	
031130		64	031130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER-3 returned at 0800H.	S-F
031230		65	031210H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. clearance for TPU on 4 and 5 Jan, 450007, 472988, 470003, 465007, 460933, 430-962, 420987, 452950 for info only 415990 and 418988.	S-F
031245		66	031245H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. Ref. 031210H, permission granted. Passed to 4thMar.	S-F
031425		67	031425H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
031500		68	031500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will be firing 106's and 50 cal. spotting rifle, from coord 608018 toward the sea, from 030900H to 031200H.	S-F
031545		69	031545H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
031550		70	031550H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER departed.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 031625HJan66  
 CLOSED: 031912HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
031625		71	031625H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co I patrol FALCON B. 031545H C. 1-540905, 2-537904 D. Rec. undetermined no. of A fire from SW direction. E. Returned fire and lost contact. Called in arty fire on suspected position continued patrol mission. F thru L Negt.	S-F
031655		72	031655H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GROCODILE departed (1545).	S-F
031730		73	031725H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. Dist. Chief req. clearance to fire ARVN arty at 674947. A VC unit is supposed to be gathering there for an attack on MY YEN tonight.	S-F
	031745	74	031737H	FR: 7thMar to BSLMO. Ref your 031725H permission granted.	S-F
031735		75	031735H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. We rec. a report that 31 Dec 65 an american plane crashed to the East of BINH SON. The pilot was taken to 730873, by VC. Passed to G-3.	S-F
031815		76	031815H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-3 patrol departed.	S-F
031850		77	031850H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-4 patrol departed.	S-F
031900		78	031840H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. The following locations are fords on the SONG TRA BONG, 585915, 570913, 541888 and 516889. Passed to 3/7.	S-F
031905		79	031905H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. At 032400H, 2 Sqds (I Co) will depart False FEBA moving to an assembly area at 516986 and 538990. At 040600H, 1 Sqd will be departing False FEBA and move into blocking position at 536995. At 040830H, 2 sqds will depart assembly area and sweep in a East and West direction respectfully. Upon completion of sweep all units will move to blocking position. Upon moving to blocking position all units will move to False OP. This move is in response to current info.	S-F
031905		80	031830H	FR: SPED 55 to 7thMar. Sitrep. #2. 021800H to 031800H. 3. At 2000 CONG HOA OP 660555 reported being under attack by est. 2 VC Bn. Flare ship and TPQ 10 supported TAE OP and OP stated that the bombing was outstanding. Results, friendly casualties None.	S-F
(CONTINUATION OF ABOVE #80)				VC casualties unk. Bridges were blown during the night at BS 724570. Road out at BS 720589. PF unit engaged at BT 535207. No friendly losses, Enemy 5 KIA, 1 BAR, 1 M-1 1 carbine, 1 Czech SMG,. At time 031800H, L-19 re-supplying CONG HOA spotted 30 VC moving south along trail at 628560. 4. Results of MINH LONG attack, 67 MIA and 136 PF, the 67 is of the RF's.	
031912		81	031900H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. Changes of local forces. 936th RF Co establishes ambushes at 451862, 468845. QNG 12 establishes amb. at 620850. QNG 15 now located at 579-975 and 594976, est. amb. at 58376. 1 sqd at 583004. 1st PAT now located at 613017. 5th PAT est. amb. at 604950 and 603953.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 032025HJan66  
 CLOSED: 040821HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
032025		82	032025H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULL patrol departed.	S-F
032030		83	032030H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-3 patrol departed.	S-F
032055		84	032055H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. The dist. chief rec. a report from BIEN THANG that Marines captured 1 of the VC who killed the TRI BIEN hamlet chief and killed the other 1. This action took place in vic of NAM BINH. The captured VC is NGU YEN HANH. The Marines also captured a carbine and a pistol. The dist. chief req. that DANG DAET be returned to this location so he can court martial him.	S-F
032145		85	032100H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. At 040400H PATS will conduct an operation in vic. 576895 and 578897.	S-F
	032145	86	032056H	FR: 7thMar to BSLNO. Req. to know location of any of your units in our TAOB.	S-F
032150		87	032118H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. My 031900H lists all changes and their locations.	S-F
032215		88	032215H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. Co E B. 032105H C. BT 469026 D. While on patrol, 1 man stepped into VC bear trap. Results in fracture of leg, no other contact E. Medevac requested and completed at 2210H. F. None G. 1 H thru L None. Passed to G-3.	S-F
032225		89	032220H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. Ref your 032155H. Dist chief req. that when individual is transferred to DANG, The charge of killing TRI BIEN hamlet chief be included.	S-F
032255		90	032255H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Based on recent intell, False will send a Sqd(Rein) from Phase H to establish an ambush in vic of 578958. Unit will leave for OP 39 by veh. sometime on the 4th.	S-F
	040114	91	040116H	FR: 7thMar to BSLNO. Interrogatory on arty rds at coord. 596927.	S-F
040140		92	040130H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. At approx. 040100H we were informed that arty fire was hitting in vic of 596927. At approx. 040020H 2 rds hit. Approx. 20 min later 2 more rds hit and approx. 040100H 1 rd. hit. Contacted Tannio Acid 1 through Boose H and informed him this fire mission was not cleared through this station.	S-F
	040150	93	040154H	FR: 7thMar. to BSLNO. Ref. your 040130H, Tannio Acid has no record of fires in that area for the period covered.	S-F
040200		94	040200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols CENTAUR and SIDEWINDER 3A departed at 2000H and returned at 2400H with negt contact.	S-F
040345		95	040345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HORSE patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
040805		96	040805H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols SIDEWINDER & CROCODILE returned at 0730H with negt contact.	S-F
040821		97	040821H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-3 returned with negt contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 040833HJan66  
 CLOSED: 041645HJan66

IN	OUT	SEINFO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
040833		98	050745H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. Fuselage unit designation none S-F Engine parts- many wing parts-yes. 1 unused parachute 3 rockets 2,5 unused banged up. Several burned out areas in wreckage area, but no parts found in these areas. VC might of carried off parts. 1 roll of exposed film 25 ft. long, 6 in. wide, hydraulic landing gear parts throughout area. 1 large white star on piece of wreck- age. Green magnesium parts scattered everywhere (Huey or H-33). No props seen anywhere so far. 1 large piece of wreckage had words "JET intake" on it. Trees sheered on N.E. approach into area, also noted trees sheered on due south approach into area. Wide dispersion of wreck- age indicates explosion prior to crash. Fixed wing air- craft involved possibly. 1 hole due to magnesium parts in area. If MAG wants to send investigating team out, it will take 1 hour to investigate. Cannot provide ad- equate security for 1 hr will have to drop off and re- turn to pick up. Think plane is photo jet, possibly parts of small camera.	
041020		99	041020H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-6 returned with negt S-F contact.	
	041155	100	041120H	FR: 7thMar to BSLno. Req. clearance for TPQ from S-F 050600H to 060600H. 466951, 468949, 471950, 473047. First 3 coord approved, last coord is not approved, in BINH SON area.	
041130		101	041130H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. Pearl report. A. BSLno S-F B. 041110H C. 602922 D. Rec. 1 rd sniper fire as helo was taken off 1 USMC WIA. E. Patrol sweeping area to find sniper. F. None G.1, slight wound no med evac necessary. H thru H Negt. Passed to 3/7.	
041210		102	041140H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. Pass to 3/7. WIA is E.F. S-F NELSON wound on left thumb at 041110H coord 602922.	
041228		103	041140H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. 1 PF sqd now located at S-F 613983.	
041330		104	041330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned at S-F 1215H with negt contact.	
041505		105	041505H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-6 departed. S-F	
041640		106	041625H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. PF's rec. fire from 582947. S-F District chief req. to fire his arty at this position. Permission granted.	
041645		107	041615H	FR: 7thMar to BSLno. Req. clearance for 3/7 unit S-F to conduct ambush at 576919, 4 Jan 66.	

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 041705HJan66  
 CLOSED: 042058HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
041705		108	041705H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co A B. 041600H C. 613009 D. Marine tripped a M-26 grenade beehy trap while going up hill. Hec. 5 schrapnel wounds in right side. E. Evac to B Med. Evac completed at 1615H. F. Negt G. 1 H thru L. Negt.	S-F
041735		109	041735H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B. 041715H C. 1-563016, 2-D Co MLR D. Observed 9 Vietnamese forward of MLR pulling wires setv to SID's. They had been tending cattle forward of the MLR. All 9 were involved in pulling the wires. E. Sqd was sent, would check area, and the nine men started running. The Sqd started firing and wounded 2, all VCS were captured. J. 2. K. <sup>over</sup>	S-F
041750		110	041750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GROCODILE departed.	S-F
041820		111	041820H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-8 departed.	S-F
041855		112	041855H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-5 departed.	S-F
041905		113	041905H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Ref. my Pearl report 041150 Patrol picked up a PF who villagers in area accused of shooting at hole and wounding 1 friendly. The PF is confined and the District Chief is conducting an investigation.	S-F
041906		114	041815H	FR: QMLnO to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 051800H to 041800 3. CONG HOA OP coord BS 605555 was reported under attack by VC using 60mm mortars and A/W's at 0500H. Arty fired in support and TPQ bombing was there soon after the initial attack. Contact was broken around 0700H with 6 WIA, VC losses unk. Caribous made a resupply drop to CONG HOA at 1430H.	S-F
041927		115	041920H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effective in location of local forces. 228th RF Co est. amb. at 542878, 537885. 936th RF Co est amb. at 465866, 471873. QNG 14 located at 606920, 602922. QNG 15 located at 579975, 574974, est amb. at 587977, 579985. 1 sqd QNG 12 located at 619882, 1st PAT located at 592964 6th PAT located at 592964. 1 sqd moved from 583004 to 593004.	S-F
041955		116	041955H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol STAG departed.	S-F
041958		117	041958H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-4 departed.	S-F
042000		118	042000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GENTAUH departed.	S-F
042055		119	042055H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B reports 1 incoming rd in grid sq. 6797. Passed to FSCG.	S-F
042055		120	042055H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Req. to know if you have been firing Arty. Received rd in grid Sq. 6797.	S-F
042058		121	042058H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ref. incoming rd, was fired by G. Negt.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 042100HJan66  
 CLOSED: 051200HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
042100		122	042100H	FR: 7thMar to BSLAO, Ref. MSG 042055H, please disregard.	S-F
042120		123	042115H	FR: BSLAO to 7thMar. Are there any Marine units in vic 582948.	S-F
042134		124	042134H	FR: 7thMar to BSLAO, Ref. your 042115H. We have people South and North of that coord, they could be ours.	S-F
042145		125	042145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol STAG returned with negt contact.	S-F
042150		126	042150H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE reports it talked to PF's in TRUNG AN who stated they saw 20 VC going into TRUNG AN, patrol moved into changed ambush site at 591005, also added 1 Sqd.	S-F
042240		127	042235H	FR: BSLAO to 7thMar. We just rec. a report that on 311800H, 2 VC Co's were observed moving from general area of plane crash across Hwy #1 in vic 630830. The VC were moving to the west. They were observed by PF's at QMB 622845, PF's called arty fire on VC results unk.	S-F
050100		128	050100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ELK departed.	S-F
050105		129	050105H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. HAS Co B, 050030 C. 517059 D. HAS Co's positions #1, SID detected movement, two people were seen.. E. Threw 1 grenade results unk.	S-F
050240		130	050240H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ELK departed.	S-F
050400		131	050400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER returned with negt contact.	S-F
050430		132	050430H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-4 returned with negt contact.	S-F
050455		133	050455H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-5 returned with negt contact.	S-F
050710		134	050710H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE returned with negt contact.	S-F
050822		135	050810H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. We are swimming via phaseline 9.	S-F
050905		136	050905H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Be advised 3/7 forward is located vic of phaseline 9. Cancel STEEL DRAGON. River not trafficable.	S-F
050915		137	050915H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-6 returned with negt contact.	S-F
050937		138	050937H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-6 departed.	S-F
051200		139	051200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co E COBRA patrol. B. 051055H C. BT 660001, C-2 656000 D. 3 VC fired 2 carbine rds at patrol. 1 Marine KIA in area. E. Patrol fired 100 rds S/A, 24 rds arty. Searching area. Medevac by helo to 1/7 BAS. F. Negt G. 1 F-1 Negt.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 051205HJan66  
 CLOSED: 051900HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
051205		140	051205H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B Hattler patrol B. 051040H G. C-2 BT 629001 D. Boobytrap in house set of by door. 1 Marine slightly wounded. E. WIA non evac. G. 1 F thru L negt.	S-F
051226		141	051110H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Req. clearance for TPQ's from 060600H to 070600H. 470958, 475958, 473950 435955, 437957, 433953, 480958, 479941, 488934, 493940, and 499958.	S-F
051338		142	051338H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
051459		143	051459H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Patrol FALCON B. 051205H C. 533894 D. Booby trapped motor bike detonated. E. Req. helo evac. F. Negt. G. 2 H thru L Negt.	S-F
051603		144	051603H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 returned at 1500 with negt contact.	S-F
051605		145	051425H	FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar, through 4thMar. A. 300816 Be prepared to execute your portion of Ref: (a) from 061130H to 061300H. Notified 1/7.	S-F
051611		146	051545H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The Dist. chief has civilian workers at 543962 and 553974. He req. that no fires be put in those areas. The workers will be there approx. 2 days.	S-F
051643		147	051633H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Will have patrol outside TAOR 061000H to 061130H.	S-F
051740		148	051735H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Ref. your 051630H. Req coord of location.	S-F
051800		149	051800H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-10 departed.	S-F
	051800	150	051800H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Ref. your 051735H. 5995, 5996 and 5896.	S-F
051810		151	051810H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. All elements of FALCON patrol returned to their CP.	S-F
051811		152	051811H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SIDEWINDER-3 and Horntoad patrol departed at 1800H.	S-F
051845		153	051845H	FR: QUANG NGAI to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep #? 2. 041800 to 051800H. 3. OP at BS 578642 was hit by VC at 041900H using 57RR and S/A. 1 friendly KIA and 4 WIA resulted 2 WIA USMC were picked-up at BS 420300 at 1327H by helo's. They were MIA since yesterday when their patrol engaged the VC.	S-F
051855		154	051855H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-9 patrol has departed.	S-F
051900		155	051900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 051115H G-1-629001 D. Door to house was boobytraped with pull type firing device. Believed to be ChiCom grenade, device was placed at bottom of door. While searching the house he opened the door and it was detonated wounding him slightly. There were no warning devices in the area and the house belonged to a relocation case.	S-F

SECTION: S-5  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 051900HJan66  
 CLOSED: 060915HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY #155)				E. Checked house and only door was boobytrapped. C. 1 minor H thru L None.	
052005	156	052005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar.	HOGAN patrol departed.	S-F
052010	157	052010H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar.	E-8 patrol departed.	S-F
052045	158	052045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar.	Spot rep. A. Co D B. 052005H C. 2-561016 D. Left flank positions observed 2 people near SID's. SID's began to pick up noise. Called for illum. Fired 10 rds M-79 and 1 LAW. E. No return fire or activity since illum. F thru L Negt.	S-F
052050	159	052050H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar.	Spot rep. A. Co I B. 052005H C. 1-551014 D. Three persons approaching outpost, challenged, continued to approach. E. OP rec. unk. no. of carbine rds and immediately returned fire. Fired 1 M-79 rd and at that time heard a scream. Persons withdrew in a south direction. Dispatched 2 FTN's to search area. F thru H None. L.unk J. 1 more possible K thru N None.	S-F
052300	160	052300H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar.	Spot rep. A. Co I B. 052355H C. 547012 D. Co OP rec. 1 suspected M-79 rd. E. Will search area at first light. F thru L None.	S-F
052400	161	052400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar.	CROCODILE patrol departed.	S-F
060300	162	060300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar.	CROCODILE patrol returned at 0130H. with next contact.	S-F
060322	163	060322H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar.	Spot rep. A. Co E B. 060300H C. 494020 D. Heard noises in front of positions. E. Fired 7 rds S/A. no obs. results unk. F thru L Negt/.	S-F
060725	164	060725H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar.	Patrol E-8 returned at 0715H with next contact.	S-F
060810	165	060810H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar.	Patrol SIDEWINDER returned with next contact.	S-F
060815	166	060815H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar.	Spot rep. A. Co G B. 060805H C. 515047 D. Rec'd 1 suspected sniper rd. E. Checking out area and checking patrol that just returned. F thru N Negt.	S-F
060900	167	060900H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar.	Patrol G-10 returned with next contact.	S-F
060900	168	060900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar.	Patrol HORNFOD returned at 0810H. and made contact and spot report to follow.	S-F
060910	169	060910H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar.	Patrol E-7 returned with next contact.	S-F
060915	170	060900H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar.	QNG 15 will conduct an operation from 565998 to 572992 commencing at 060800H to 061800H.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 060920HJan66  
 CLOSED: 070223HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
060920		171	060920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A: Co G B. 052200H G. 1-614981, 2-614982, D. VC wearing helmet, uniform and carrying a wpm was observed crossing a stream at 614981. E. Marine took VC under fire and killed him, the body and wpm was not recovered. F thru H Negt/ I, J VOKIA, J thru L None.	S-F
061005		172	061005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
061058		173	061058H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-5 returned with negt contact.	S-F
061138		174	061138H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
061500		175	061500H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. clearance for TPQ on 070600H to 080600H. 479968, 458963, 443943, 480953, 478954, 469906. For info only. 445991, 445993, 459993.	S-F
061510		176	061506H	FR: 7thMar to BSLMO. Req. clearance for TPQ for 070600 to 080600H. 479968, 458963, 447943, 480953, 478954, 469906. Granted at 1730H.	S-F
061615		177	061615H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-9 departed.	S-F
061640		178	061630H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Dist. chief req. to fire ARVN arby at 611962 and 606963. 2 VC Plts.	S-F
061645		179	061645H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref. your 061630H approved.	S-F
061705		180	061700H	FR: 7thMar to BSLMO. BLOODHOUND-1 patrol will be operating outside of TAOR 070915H to 071530H.	S-F
061900		181	061900H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Q-11 departed at 1730H.	S-F
062005		182	061830H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. Following changes are effect- ed in location of local forces. 936th RF Co est. amb. at 463870 and 482873. MG 15 now located at 579975 and 574975. 1st PAT est. amb. at 609014 and 611011. 3rd PAT now located at 619862 and 624883. 4th and 7th PAT now located at 552893 and 550891, est. amb. at 560894 and 561899. 5th and 6th PAT now located at 612957, 611948 and 592934.	S-F
062015		183	062015H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrols E-10, Q-12 and H-6 departed. at 2005H.	S-F
062019		184	062019H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 061950H C.1-BS 623990, 2-BS 623983, D. Rec. 8 rds S/A fire during 1920H to 1930H. Approx. 2 VC with carbines. E. Area illum. nothing observed. F thru H Negt.	S-F
062155		185	062155H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CHEFAUR patrol departed.	S-F
062310		186	062310H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MULE departed at 2300H.	S-F
062352		187	062352H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> patrol depart- ed at 2200H.	S-F
070105		188	070105H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MULE patrol returned at 0050H.	S-F
070223		189	070223H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HORNTOAD patrol returned at 2400H.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 070224HJan66  
 CLOSED: 071235HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
070224		190	070224H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SIDEWINDER patrol departed at 0800H.	S-F
070225		191	070225H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR patrol departed at 0200H.	S-F
070325		192	070325H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULLDOG patrol reports house burning 400 meters East of PHU LE(1).	S-F
070700		193	070700H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-6 returned at 0658H with negt contact.	S-F
070700		194	070700H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-7 departed at 0658H.	S-F
070703		195	070703H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-10 returned at 0700H with negt contact.	S-F
070710		196	070710H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-12 returned with negt contact.	S-F
070730		197	070730H	FR: LVT's to 7thMar. Will be firing S/A's of beach from 0800H to 1130H today. All units along beach notified.	S-F
070845		198	070845H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-9 returned with negt contact.	S-F
070825		199	070816H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. QMG 15 will be at the following coord until 071800H and 565996 and 572994. 1/7.	S-F
070910		200	070910H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-11 returned with negt contact.	S-F
070920		201	070920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
070930		202	070906H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. For info only, the Dist. chief req. that NGUYEN NHUT be returned to this location. He is from PHUOC BINH(7). This man works at CHU LAI but it is not known where. He works for LE VAN BINH. This man is suspected of being an agent for the VC and passing to the VCET. 1. Village chief BINH SA is TRAN MAN. 2. Concerning the 13 VCS from TRUNG AN the Dist. chief will check them out.	S-F
070945		203	070945H	FR: 7thMar to BSLMO. Req you notify this Hq. of times for any ARVN convoys passing in this direction today.	S-F
071145		204	071145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND returned with 1 VCS.	S-F
071235		205	071235H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D(BULLDOG) B. 071025H C. 1-592943, 2-592943. D. 1 VCS found sitting behind rock wearing khaki clothing and of military age. Suspect ID card had been tampered. No weapons found. E. apprehended and brought in for interrogation. F-J None. K.1 possible. L.1 ID card possible.	S-F
071235		206	071225H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. There is a ARVN convoy heading North on Rt.#1 just passed BINH SON. (1/7 Comm)	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 071620HJan66  
 CLOSED: 081625HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
071620		207	071620H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B is now on the MLR and Co C is at the combat base on the peninsula.	S-F
071700		208	071700H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Reports all units of Co C are now in position at the combat base.	S-F
071920		209	071815H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Sitrep. 2. 061800H to 071800H. 3. 60MG HOA OP BS 607553 was reported under fire at 2245H. 10 min. later the Co. CO reported that his bunker was hit by 57mm fire and then contact was lost. Info is scarce but it is believed part of the Co who moved to the high ground to the west of the OP at 0730H VNAF L-19 reported the OP had been overrun. The 37th Ranger Bn and some RF units started for the area at 0740H. At 1300 contact was made with the VC and friendly WIA(1), friendly KIA(1). 1 M-1 and 1 M2 were recovered from action 2 days ago. Unit presently in night defensive position at BS 104674, 169939.	S-F
072300		210	072300H	FR: 7thMar to 3rdMarDiv. Based on intell. received today 3/7 wants to run 1 Co(-) S/D operation tomorrow with Co K. 080700H be back tomorrow night. Has been approved by Pinchitter 6.	S-F
072350		211	072350H	FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. Req. for S/D to be conducted by 3/7. is approved.	S-F
080740		212	080740H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-14 returned negt contact.	S-F
080813		213	080813H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-13 departed.	S-F
080910		214	080910H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-14 departed.	S-F
080955		215	080955H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 080910H C. 590921 D. Rec'd 3 rds of mortar fire. E. Air on station to check area. F.O G.2 H. thru N Negt. (G-3)	S-F
081015		216	081015H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 081005H C. 581916 D. Rec'd sniper fire from 3 VC. E. Returned fire and pursuing VC. F.O G.O H thru N Negt.	S-F
081030		217	081030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
081040		218	081040H	FR: QNLaO to 7thMar. ARVN convoy departed QN. 1/7 ComMO notified.	S-F
081150		219	081140H	FR: BSLaO to 7thMar. We have rec. 2 reports from different sources that the 106th VC Bn is now located at 695955. They are moving towards BINH GIANG.	S-F
081210		220	081210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
081625		221	081625H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 081545H C. BS 566915 D. Rec'd fire from 3 VC snipers. E. Returned fire and pursued, negt results. F thru N None	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 081735HJan66  
 CLOSED: 081300HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
081735		222	081735H	FR: QMLNO to 7thMar. Do not have anything at re- port for the past 24 hrs. It is believed that helos on a resupply mission to DUC PHO were fired on and 1 Marine WIA but this has not been confirmed at this position.	S-F
081745		223	081740H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Had helo fired on at coord 455975. Req. permission to fire on that coord's. Permission granted at 081750H.	S-F
081750		224	081750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGE HOG departed.	S-F
081915		225	081915H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-16 departed at 1848H and patrol G-17 departed at 1900H.	S-F
081920		226	081825H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 228th RF Co est amb. at coord 542955, 537885. 956th RF Co est amb. at 442864, 469842. QMG 22 est amb at 623873. 4th & 7th PAT now located at 580950 and 582905.	S-F
081935		227	081930H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. Changes to my 081825H. 4th & 7th PAT now located at 580905 and 582995.	S-F
082000		228	082000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR departed. "K" COMPANY OPERATION ON 8 JANUARY 1966	S-F
080810		229	080810H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Departed OP in route to dis- mount point coord 592936.	S-F
080840		230	080840H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Debarked at coord 592936 and mounted in a S.W. direction toward the SONG TRA BONG River.	S-F
080845		231	080845H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Rec. 3 rds of 60mm mortar at 590921 inflicting 2 friendly WIA, 1 medevac and 1 non medevac.	S-F
080845		232	080845H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Rec'd sniper fire at coord 590921, pursued by fire but lost contact.	S-F
080915		233	080915H	FR: Picked up two VCS at via 578914.	S-F
081100		234	081100H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Located cave at 578914. Found 2 pairs of trousers, black in color. The demo team destroyed the cave.	S-F
081130		235	081130H	FR: The 3/7 to 7thMar. The 3rd plt of Co K rec. sniper fire at 576922. Pursued by fire but lost con- tact.	S-F
081230		236	081230H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Located cave at via 569915. The demo team destroyed cave and picked or apprehended 4 VCS at via 569915.	S-F
081300		237	081300H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Located cave at 559908, 120 ft long, 5 ft in height, 3 ft in width, destroyed.	S-F
081300		238	081300H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. AO reported persons running at 559908 in a westerly direction. No contact was made in this incident.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 081700HJan66  
 CLOSED: 090752HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
081700		239	081700H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Co K departed for truck pick-up point.	S-F
081840		240	081840H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Co K arrived at pick-up point and departed to airfield defense area.	S-F
081940		241	081940H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Co K in position at airfield.	S-F
END OF "K" COMPANY OPERATION					
082040		242	082040H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-14 departed.	S-F
082045		243	082045H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. For info source local eval C/2 The 94th Bn Str. 300 men, location BS 462978, 467988, 470979 and 468968. Wpns 1-80mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars, 3 light MG, 8 BAR's, 1 PRC-10.	S-F
082125		244	082125H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B. 082105H C. 1-558016, 2-558017. D. Observed 2 missile flashes from right flank to left flank, then rec'd S/A fire approx. 150 meters to the front 8 to 10 rds. E. Returned fire with 40 rds M-14, 1 M-79, 30 & 50 cal. Results unk. Still receiving activity on SID. F-H Neg.	S-F
082155		245	082155H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-9 departed.	S-F
082200		246	082200H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULL has departed.	S-F
082205		247	082205H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-13 departed.	S-F
082300		248	082300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 082245H C. 1-625993, 2-625992 D. Observed 1 man moving in front of position. E. Threw 1 hand grenade. Results unk. F thru H Negt.	S-F
082315		249	082315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols RABBIT & SQUIRREL departed.	S-F
082340		250	082340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULL returned with negt contact.	S-F
090020		251	090020H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
090300		252	090300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-3 departed.	S-F
090315		253	090315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT returned with negt contact.	S-F
090500		254	090500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-2 returned with negt contact.	S-F
090530		255	090530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL returned with negt contact.	S-F
090655		256	090655H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-16 returned with negt contact.	S-F
090752		257	090752H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co I B. 090315H C. 541009 D. Co I OBC patrol exchanged unk. no. of rds with 8 VC. E. Searched area and lost contact. F thru H Negt.	S-F

SECTION: 8-5  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 090835HJan66  
 CLOSED: 092330HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
090835		258	090830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Dist. chief rec'd word that civilians are gathering at 600976. This is a Gov't controlled meeting and he req. that Marines not fire upon them.	S-F
091030		259	091030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Patrol SIDEWINDER -3 B. 090900H G. 635976 D. Observed semi/constant smoke signals begin in area called VAN TUONG spreading to PHU LONG beginning in GS 6496 to GS 6695 to GS 6795 to GS 6895 E. Observed F thru H Negt.	S-F
091140		260	091140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND patrol departed.	S-F
091409		261	091330H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Req. clearance for TPQ's 100600H. 479969, 445991, 455993, 439993, 458963, 447943, 480953, 478954, 469955, and 449018.	S-F
091715		262	091715H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 CHOPED to 2/7.	S-F
091735		263	091735H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGE HOG patrol departed.	S-F
091920		264	091920H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-18 patrol departed.	S-F
091930		265	091930H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effective in location of local forces. 936th RF Co est. amb. at 451862 & 468845. 2nd PAT now located at 608952 est. amb. at 606956, 692954, 608955, 609957. 4th & 7th now located at 550892 & 559895. 5th PAT now located at 625869. 2 PF sqds will have a patrol in vic 593003. (Passed to 1/7 593003)	S-F
091935		266	091935H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Req. 30 cases of MG-1 on next resupply run. (Passed to 3/7)	S-F
092000		267	092000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-1 patrol departed.	S-F
092000		268	092000H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-10 departed.	S-F
092100		269	092100H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-16 departed.	S-F
092140		270	092140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
092140		271	092140H	FR: BSLnO/7thMar. Ref. your 092115H. The patrol is an ambush. They should stay in the vic. We have no contact with sqds so cannot furnish more details. This is part of the security force for that hamlet.	S-F
092150		272	092150H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-15 departed.	S-F
092235		273	092235H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co F B. 092200H G. 521009 D. Heard what was believed to be incoming mortar rd in vic 521009. Rd was a dud. E. Continued to observe, will recon in morning. F thru L None.	S-F
092245		274	092245H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT patrol departed.	S-F
092258		275	092258H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-19 patrol departed.	S-F
092330		276	092330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 092300H G-2-566020 D. Rec'd 1 rd sniper fire from above coord. E thru L Negt.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 092340HJan66  
 CLOSED: 102358HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
092340		277	092340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL departed.	S-F
092345		278	092345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. PONY patrol departed.	S-F
100203		279	100203H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-2 departed.	S-F
100220		280	100220H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PONY returned with negt contact.	S-F
100430		281	100430H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-2 returned with negt contact.	S-F
100440		282	100440H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL & RABBIT patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
100445		283	100445H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SIDEWINDER patrol departed.	S-F
100515		284	100515H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-13 patrol departed.	S-F
100600		285	100600H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-19 patrol departed.	S-F
100620		286	100620H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-16 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
100635		287	100635H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-18 returned with negt contact	S-F
100758		288	100758H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-10 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
101120		289	101120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 100815H C. 1-6496, 2-651988 D. Patrol observed possible smoke signal, 2 bellows 1 was approx 600 meters from the other. E. Observing.	S-F
101120		290	101057H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. TPQ for 10-11 Jan req. approval, 451950, 453951, 455951, 457950, 460950 and 465550. Passed to BSLN0 at 101120H and passed to	S-F
101230		291	101230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
101235		292	101235H	FR: QLN0 to 7thMar. ARVN convoy departed this position, RTA at CHU LAI 1335H. Passed to Comm0 4thMar and 1/7.	S-F
101655		293	101655H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGE HOG departed.	S-F
101726		294	101726H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F10A returned at 1721H.	S-F
101728		295	101728H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-10B departed at 1721H	S-F
101818		296	101818H	FR: QLN0 to 7thMar. Results of attack on Dist HQ and MINH LONG post on 29 Dec: 30 friendly KIA, 172 friendly WIA, 318 wpms lost, 59 pieces of military equip. lost. No futher activity to report.	S-F
102058		297	102058H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-11 departed.	S-F
102133		298	102133H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B. 102000H C.1-563996, 2-564996. D. Trip flare ignited at base of hill in front of Co D OP. Illum., and saw 1 VCS running south. E. 4 rds M-14 were fired with unk results. F thru N Negt.	S-F
102358		299	102340H	FR: BSNLO to 7thMar. Rec. for resupply run 30 cases MIC 1/2 box of BA-30, 2 cases of BA-279 on resupply run 11 Jan 66, (3/7 notified).	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7thMarines  
 OPENED: 110001HJan66  
 CLOSED: 111935HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
110001		300	110001H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-1 returned at 2300H with negt contact.	S-F
110004		301	110004H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols SQUIRREL, RABBIT and WOMBAT departed at 2300H.	S-F
110005		302	110005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. ELK patrol departed at 2239H.	S-F
110215		303	110215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ELK returned at 0130H.	S-F
110225		304	110225H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-2 departed (0204)	S-F
110330		305	108930H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 936th RF Co est amb. at 473870, 472873. QMG 10 now located at 608905. 2nd PAT now located at 607983 est amb at 608944 and 604955. 4th PAT now located at 592934. 6th & 7th PAT now located at 565901 and 552893.	S-F
110505		306	110525H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL patrol returned at 0520H with negt contact.	S-F
110540		307	110540H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-18 returned.	S-F
110550		308	110550H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-11 returned at 0515H.	S-F
110645		309	110645H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-21 returned with negt contact.	S-F
110654		310	110654H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT & WOMPAM returned 0630 with negt contact.	S-F
110925		311	110925H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. TPQ clearance. 453967, 455963, 457961, 457962, 487933, 488934, 488935, 481992, 482991.	S-F
111100		312	111100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C. B. 111001H C. 667992, 673987, 663990. D. Patrol hit by 5 VC with auto and semi auto carbines. VC fired approx. 200 rds. Patrol fired 400 rds. E. Returned fire. F thru N Negt.	S-F
111300		313	111300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 patrol departed.	S-F
111630		314	111630H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGE HOG departed.	S-F
111715		315	111715H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Ref. your 110923H, permission granted.	S-F
111725		316	111725H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-11A returned with negt contact.	S-F
111935		317	111900H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Sitrep. 2. 101800H to 111800H. 3. At 101840 at BS 628835 two civilian trucks were stopped by VC who got away with rice. Recon Co. was lifted to BS 726868 at 0845 to look for 2 US POWs area was searched for 1 1/2 hrs, then the Co was lifted into BS 690860 to continue search for another hr. Harrassing fire was rec. in back areas. Negt. casualties, 19 VCS brought back. SPAR Report. Convoy will departed at 120900H.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 111915HJan66  
 CLOSED: 121350HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
111915		318	111905H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. Following changes are effect- ed in location of local forces. 228th RF Co now lo- cated at 548888, 552881, 542878, 537885. 936th RF Co now located at 474881, 52886, 471873. JMG 15 est. amb. at 581982, 587978. 1st PAT now located at 614014, est. amb. at 610014, 611005. 2nd PAT now lo- cated at 605953 est. amb. at 606956, 605954. 3rd PAT new located at 619880, est. amb. at 618886. 6th PAT and 7th, now located at 552893, 552882.	S-F
112100		319	112100H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-22 departed.	S-F
112310		320	112225H-	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. 936th RF Co reported that on 10 Jan air strike conducted in vic 462901 and 419894: 17 VC KIA, and 3 rice storage losses with approx. 15 tons of rice destroyed.	S-F
120230		321	120230H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co H B. 120205H C. 521048 BMK compound. D. 2 VCS threw grenade and fled. E. Alerted all units. F thru H Negt.	S-F
120715		322	120715H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND patrol departed (0700)	S-F
120840		323	120840H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 120500H C. 1-653040, 2-653039 D. 1 VC dressed in black PJ's & armed with a rifle ran out of the hamlet TUYET DIEM E. Marines fired 5 rds M-14 at the VC. VC returned to the hamlet. Marines conducted a search at 120640H with negt results. F thru L None.	S-F
120955		324	120955H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. F-11B patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
121005		325	121005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. C-5, Co C B. 120910 C. 646045 D. 6 VCS attempted to escape by boat, 2 VCS captured. 4 VCS KIA. E. Fired 9 rds M-14. F thru H Negt. I. 4 J. Negt K. 2 L. Negt.	S-F
121015		326	121015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Patrol C-5 B. 120900H C. BT 664031 D. Apprehended 14 VCS dressed in black PJ's moving on trail. Appeared to be going fishing. E. Retained the VCS with patrol. Were inter- rogated and released. F thru N Negt.	S-F
121020		327	121020H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. /Tanks will be firing canister fr: 562015 to 561011 at 1500H. Passed to 3/7.	S-F
121021		328	121021H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND patrol returned at 1010H with negt contact.	S-F
121145		329	121145H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. ARVN convoy approaching TAOR from QUANG NGAI. Passed to 2/7 & 1/7.	S-F
121350		330	121350H	FR: ARFY to 7thMar. Rec'd a report that a arty rd landed in a village vic. 583000. 1/7 notified and CAO.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 121450HJan66  
 CLOSED: 122115HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
121450		331	121450H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 reports that village chief of HAI NINH, rec'd a report of a possible Bn size attack on his village tonight. 1/7 has alerted Co A(-) on 15 min alert from 1800 to 0700 on the 13th. Co B will relieve in the event of alert.	
121505		332	121505H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. F-12C returned with negt contact	S-F
121650		333	121650H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGE HOG patrol departed.	S-F
121655		334	121655H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. F-12B patrol departed.	S-F
121624		335	121624H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. F-12 patrol departed.	S-F
121810		336	121810H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. BSLMO req. clearance for TPQ S-F for 130600H to 140600H. 482941, 482942, 377008, 378006, 365005, 430021, and 430025.	
121825		337	121825H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Arty Team checked out TRUNG AN (2) coord 583000 where arty rd was reported landed 121350H. No wounded or hurt and no damage.	S-F
121830		338	121830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co A B. 121730H G. En. BT 621019. D. Apprehended 5 VCS. E. Patrol interrogated VCS and rec'd following info. On 111900H there 20 VC in SAN TRA(1) hamlet 621019 on 121300H there were 50 VC in SAN TRA(1). Wpns were 2 MG's and unk no. of MAS Sub-MG. VC withdrew in early afternoon. L. 5 VCS.	S-F
121900		339	121900H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. Ref your 181810H. Permission granted.	S-F
121955		340	122005H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. clearance for TPQ for 130600H to 140600H. 471967, 471965, 438949, 438950.	
121905		341	121905H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-24 departed.	S-F
122040		342	122040H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. Ref your 122005H. Permission granted. Passed to 4thMar.	S-F
122045		343	121905H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 228th RF Co now located in 548888 and 553881, est amb at 542878, 537885. 936th RF Co now located at 474864, est amb at 465866, 473867. QMG 10 now located at 608905. QMG 12 now located at 606920, 602922. QMG 14 now located at 621845. 1st PAT est. amb. at 610007, 610008. 2nd PAT now located at 611925, est amb at 616255, 607953.	S-F
122100		344	122100H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-13 departed.	S-F
122110		345	122100H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-22 departed.	S-F
122115		346	122055H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. We rec. a report (C-2) that 11 Jan 66. 80 VC moved from vic 666977 to 654004, 627016, on 12Jan66 they moved vic 624008, 622022, 6250-21. There are presently over 200 hard corp VC dispersed in that area living with the people. Their intention is to attack CHU LAI when Marines go on operation.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 122230HJan66  
 CLOSED: 131600HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
122230		347	122210H	FR: 3rd Engr Bn Co B to 4thMar. Information for 7thMar(S-3). Reported a boat about 1500 yds out at sea with a search light on it, it is now moving down toward coord 645052 it was searching in at 180 degrees semi circle.	S-F
122230		348	122230H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Boat is from LST.	S-F
122240		349	122240H	FR: LVT's to 7thMar. Reports boat out at sea fired 3 to 4 rds of red flares.	S-F
122247		350	122247H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULL departed.	S-F
122310		351	122310H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols SQUIRREL & RABBIT departed.	S-F
130040		352	130040H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co F B. 122400H C. BT 521023 D. Marines challenged then threw 2 grenades, 1 was a dud, E. Continued to observe.	S-F
130050		353	130050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULL returned with next contact.	S-F
130555		354	130555H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-13 returned with next contact.	S-F
130710		355	130710H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGE HOG returned with next contact.	S-F
130805		356	130805H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-24 returned at 0738 with next contact.	S-F
130806		357	130806H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-23 departed at 0805.	S-F
130920		358	130920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 81 plt B. 130900H C. 577995 D. Believed double loaded 60mm mortar at practice shoot, E. Evac 8, and 2 believed serious. F. Next G. 9 H thru N Next. People involved ABD CO.	S-F
131100		359	131100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ref 130920H. Investigation of mortar incident shows that the rd was detonated about 6 ft. over the end of the tube. Reason for detonation unk.	S-F
131105		360	131105H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND patrol departed and Ontos rear security returned with next contact.	S-F
131126		361	131126H	FR: AmTracks to 7thMar. Req clearance for M2 shoot on beach at 1400. Notified all units, cleared.	S-F
131145		362	131145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 is going to fire small arms on there range from 1300 to 1500 on the 15th of Jan.	S-F
131150		363	131150H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A total of 16 Marines wounded and 2 minor wounds.	S-F
131330		364	131330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A Co ONTOS patrol departed.	S-F
131420		365	131420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 returned with next contact.	S-F
131420		366	131420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Rear area ONTOS patrol returned	S-F
131430		367	131430H	FR: ADC to 7thMar. LVT training approved.	S-F
131600		368	131600H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-23 returned with next contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 131700HJan66  
 CLOSED: 132200HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
131700		369	131700H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGE HOG patrol departed.	S-F
131725		370	131710H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. QMG 9 has moved a sqd to 582953.	S-F
131907		371	131907H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-26 patrol departed.	S-F
132125		372	131950H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in the location of local forces. 936th RF Co est. amb. at 463870 and 472873. QMG 7 now located at 606920, 602922. QMG 9 now located at 577964, est. amb at 582953. QMG 22 est. amb. at 622872. 1st PAT now located at 614015, 611005, est amb. at 610010, 610016. 2nd PAT now located at 602954 est. amb. at 606957. 3rd PAT now located at 619882, and 618871. 4th PAT now located at 592934, 594933. 6th PAT now located at 625865, est. amb. at 625856.	S-F
	132100	373	132103H	FR: 7thMar. to BSLno. Ref your 131950H. Req. you re-shackle 592034, 625065. Corrections made on 131950H.	S-F
132150		374	132025H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. 936th RF Co reported that on 9 Jan66 an air strikes hit a VC Co, commanded by NGUYEN DOAN, at 468903. Results were, plt commander & 11 VC KIA, 4 VC WIA. The VC Co withdrew to vic 447883, 458884, 456905, 463897, 458895, 457887. A req. for air strikes on the above strike was forwarded to sector.	S-F
132200		375	132200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Booth D B. 132045H C. 1-559014, 2-559015. D. Left flank heard moaning noise approx. 300 meters to front (565011). Called for illum. After expired, rec'd approx. 50 rds carbine fire and 15 rds 30 cal. E. Fired 75 rds 7.62 in returned, F thru H Negt.	S-F
132205		376	132140H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. Pearl rep. A. BSLno B. 132100H C. 1-581957, 2-580960. D. VC attack on PF forces. E. PF returned fire and called illum. VC withdrew. F thru H Negt. I. 1 VC KIA. J. thru L Negt. M. 1 captured BAR. N. Negt.	S-F
132210		376	132210H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-14 patrol departed.	S-F
132205		377	132205H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. WOMBAT patrol departed.	S-F
132230		378	132230H	FR: Spot rep 1/7 to 7thMar. A. Booth D B. 132150H C. 1-551996, 2-550996. D. OP spotted 2 people 10 ft outside constatina wire. E. Fired approx. 25 rds 7.62 and 2 M-79. Results unk. F thru L Negt.	S-F
132200		379	132200H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-25 patrol departed.	S-F
				(LATE ENTRY)	

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 132245HJan66  
 CLOSED: 141550HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
132245		380	132145H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. QUANG NGAI 15 will run patrols to 605979, 646982, 613983 commencing 140700H.	S-F
	132245	381	132248H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Ref. your 132145H. Req. you re-shackle 646982. Correct coord 605979, 606982 and 613983.	S-F
132340		382	132340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Booth O B. 132230H C. 1-626992, 2-625991. D. Detected movement of 1 person in front of lines. E. Fired 1 rd mortar illum and movement stopped. F thru L. Negt.	S-F
140058		383	140058H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MULE patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
140630		384	140630H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-14 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
140745		385	140745H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-25 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
140810		386	140810H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-26 returned with negt contact.	S-F
140920		387	140920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND departed.	S-F
141005		388	141005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol WOMBAT returned to HEDGE HOG with negt contact.	S-F
141045		389	141045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Lot no. of faulty 60mm ammo was passed to G-3. 1(MA-1-315())2. (MA-3-58). Have not determined which lot was faulty.	S-F
141130		390	141130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
141230		391	141230H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req clearance for TPQ from 150600 to 160600H. 435963, 465973, 469972, 426977, 464968, 465967 and 460927.	S-F
141315		392	141315H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Req clearance for TPQ from 150600H to 160600H on all above coord, except 460927.	S-F
141330		393	141247H	FR: 7thMar. to BSLnO. Req permission to fire arty at GS 6794.	S-F
141350		394	141350H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Ref your 141247H and 141215H Permission granted. Passed to 4thMar.	S-F
141355		395	141355H	FR: 7thMar to 4thMar. Permission granted on TPQ on Jan 15. Except 460927, recon is in that vic.	S-F
141415		396	141415H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Req clearance for TPQ ON 150600H to 160600H, 460967. And clearance for TPQ for 141430 to 160600H, 417922, 433919.	S-F
141505		397	141505H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will continue 60mm mortar school tomorrow from 0800 to 1600. Will use practice ammo only.	S-F
141550		398	141550H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Ref your 141415H, permission granted.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 141640HJan66  
 CLOSED: 142106HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
141640		399	141640H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B, 132015H G. 575962 D. Heard 2 voices Viet and S/A at same time E. Threw 5 grenades all were duds at first light went out found 2 blew in place. Req. Engr assist with mine detector to locate other duds.	S-F
141650		400	141650H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Lot no. on grenades FJZ 2-229 Fuse 204 A-1.	S-F
141720		401	141645H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. Enemy contact at 1555H. One enemy KIA. We are checking out 46R923. We will begin monitoring at 1800. Regular time.	S-F
141745		402	141745H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGE HOG patrol departed(1700)	S-F
141755		403	141755H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-140 departed.	S-F
141825		404	141825H	FR: QBLnO to 7thMar. 1/. Sitrep 2/. 151800H to 141800H. 3. EN SON OP BS 579642 was hit by unk no. of VC 0130H. PF pulled back then reoccupied 0800H. 4 VC KIA, 1 carbine, 2 K 50 MG captured. Friendly 7 KIA, 10 WIA. TAM KY report Mr. LIEM, PAT chief was shot by unk person while walking to KY LY village BS 267265. Unk person walked up to him and shot him twice with 38. Extents of injury not known. 1 plt from GAILWIND B engaged VC at BS 750489. At 1515. 1 friendly KIA.	S-F
141850		405	141850H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B patrol B. 140900H. C. 612982. D. Apprehended a man who is a barber. He has a shop with 2 girls working for him selling drinks to Marines, then steal wps from Mar- ines and give them to VC. E. Forwarded to 1/7 collec- tion point as VCS. Per instructions of 1/7 S-2 who notified patrol to apprehend based on S-2 7thMar C.I. report of 120900H. F thru J Next. L. 1 VCS M-N Next.	S-F
141958		406	141958H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. 1 ARVN Co and 1 PF plt will conduct an operatbn in GS 5893, 5993, 5892 & 5992 from 150600H to 151800H. All units will be withdrawn 160600H.	S-F
142032		407	142032H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-28 departed at 2024H.	S-F
142033		408	142033H	FR: 7thMar to G-3. Notified of bad lot no. of faulty 60mm rd. lot no. MA-3-58.	S-F
142106		409	142106H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 936th RE Co est amb. at 465866 and 473867. QNG 9 now located at 577- 964. QNG 22 now located at 623865. 1 sqd of QNG 12 now located at 583004. 1st PAT now located at 614015 and 611005. 2nd PAT now located at 604955 est amb at 606956. 3rd PAT now located at 610882. 4th PAT now located at 592934.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 142130ZJan66  
 CLOSED: 151020ZJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
142130		410	142116H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. 1. At 141700H 7 VC porters were captured at 584948 and 7 VC porters were captured at 627864. At the same time 200 porters were rep'd at 595961, moving west. 2. We rec. a report that the 307th Bn is located at vic of 544855. Their wps include 4 57RR, 6-30 cal. MG, 3-81mm mortars, 20 BAR's and adequate individual wps. In vic 516876, 512884 and 508884 there are 250 VC. Their intentions are to attack outlying OP's in the district.	S-F
142215		411	142215H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-15 departed at 2155H.	S-F
142216		412	142216H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-27 departed at 2158H.	S-F
142256		413	142256H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULL departed.	S-F
142300		414	142300H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Req. location of QN 11.	S-F
142301		415	142300H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. QN 11 is located at 596926.	S-F
142355		416	142335H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. BINH SON B. 142150H C. 1-480888, 493888, 488876, 2-474864. D. AN HOA OP rec. a undetermined amount of mortar fire from above coord. E. Req arty support from QN LAI. VC mortar fire ceased. F thru H Negt. I. unk. J. unk K. Negt. L thru N unk. Will search area at 1st light.	S-F
150035		417	150035H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. WOMBAT patrol departed at 0300	S-F
150037		418	150037H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULL patrol returned at 0035 with negt contact.	S-F
150045		419	150045H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. E-1 OP 20 B. 142215H to 142350H. C. BT 502026. D. Heard movement out front of position, ordered halt and heard running. E. Threw 1 grenade, req. illum and rec. same. Saw 2 people, rec. 2 rds S/A fire from people. Threw 2 more grenades negt results. F thru H Negt.	S-F
150355		420	150355H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-27 returned at 0350 with negt contact.	S-F
150554		421	150554H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-15 returned negt contact.	S-F
150905		422	150905H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will have tanks firing on 17 Jan at 1000H.	S-F
151015		423	151015H	FR: QNlnO to 7thMar. Ready for M Baty to move South. Passed to 2/7 convoy.	S-F
151020		424	151020H	FR: Convoy going to QN. convoy passed CkPt #1.	S-F
151025		425	151025H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Passed CkPt #2.	S-F
151030		426	151025H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
151040		427	151040H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Passed CkPt #3.	S-F
151050		428	151050H	FR: QN convoy to 7thMar. Passed CkPt. #4.	S-F
151059		429	151059H	FR: QN Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt #5.	S-F
151110		430	151110H	FR: QN Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt #6.	S-F
151120		431	151120H	FR: QN Convoy to 7thMar. Reached QUANG NGAI.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 151022HJan66  
 CLOSED: 151705HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
151022		432	151022H	FR: Mike Btry to 7thMar. Mike Btry has reached CkPt. #2. Passed to 4/11.	S-F
151200		433	151200H	FR: M Btry to 7thMar. M Btry has passed CkPt #3,4,5.	S-F
151203		434	151203H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
151310		435	151310H	FR: M Btry Co E to 7thMar. Passto 4/11 that DD E is in position.	S-F
151320		436	151320H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. TPQ notification for 160600H to 170600H at 429996.	S-F
151355		437	151355H	FR: QN Convoy to 7thMar. Now departed QUANG NGAI for CHU LAI.	S-F
151405		438	151405H	FR: QN Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt. #6.	S-F
151415		439	151415H	FR: QN Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt. #5.	S-F
151500		440	151500H	FR: QN Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt. #3.	S-F
151505		441	151505H	FR: QN Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt. #1.	S-F
151545		442	151545H	FR: QN Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy has reached 7th Mar area.	S-F
151825		443	151825	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co G B. 151750 C. 2-629999 D. Unk explosion, 2 Marines seriously wounded. Med evac completed. E. Details to follow as made available.	S-F
152050		444	152040H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. S/A fire being observed & rec. in Co G position. 2/4 and 2/7 both firing illum. Illum. 2/4 reports sighting approx. 6 VC. More to follow when info becomes available.	S-F
152130		445	152130H	FR: 7thMar to STED 56. Req. clearance for TPQ's on 15 Jan, 375645, 454924, 417922, and 433919.	S-F
152230		446	152230H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Brave 1 B. 152050H C. BT 528005 D. 3 VCS spotted E. Sqd patrol sent out, negt contact. F thru L Negt.	S-F
152230		447	152230H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co F B. 152040H C. 530015 D. OP seen 2 VCS. E. Fired illum and S/A. 1 seen to have fallen, sent out patrol, negt contact. F thru I Negt. J. 1	S-F
151610	(LATE ENTRY)	448	151555H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 151555H C. 566018 D. Rec. 3 rds fire from right flank. Sounded like carbine fire. E. Returned fire with 2 rds 7.62. Results unk. Fire ceased. F thru N Negt.	S-F
151645	(LATE ENTRY)	449	151645H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGE HOG has departed.	S-F
151655	(LATE ENTRY)	450	151655H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. 2nd ARVN Div has had no contact.	S-F
151705	(LATE ENTRY)	451	151705H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co D has listening posts at coord 557019, and 574964.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 151715HJan66  
 CLOSED: 161602HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
151715	(LATE ENTRY)	452	151715H	FR: Co E 2/7 to 7thMar. PAC now located at coord 559894. Also req. Med evac at this position, not serious.	S-F
151717		453	151700H	FR: 7thMar to E-2/7. Req your sitreps every 4hrs. S-F also include any significant activity of M Battery, 7thMar. S-3 and possibly C.O. 7th Mar will visit your position.	S-F
160130		454	160130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 160100H C. 625988 D. Detected movement in front of lines, seen man run into bush. E. Fired illum. Negt results. F thru X Negt.	S-F
160730		455	160730H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol P-15C returned with negt contact.	S-F
160855		456	160855H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. ARC light strikes approx. 30 min. late. 1st lift departed at 0850.	S-F
160905		457	160905H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. 1st wave now in the LZ. Negt contact, 2nd lift departing 0910.	S-F
160932		458	160932H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND patrol departed.	S-F
161030		459	161030H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Results of arty fired in support of AN HOA OP 14 Jan. 17 VC KIA, 4 VC WIA remainder of VC withdrew.	S-F
161145		460	161145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
161155		461	161155H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. SF had slight contact at SON HA called in air strikes. No other contact.	S-F
161210		462	161107H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req clearance for TPQ's on 170600H to 180600H. 529929, 533929, 535926, 538929, 539922. Permission granted.	S-F
161215		463	161108H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. 407997, 414993, 419987 are clear for TPQ. GRANTED.	S-F
161325		464	161325H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. Convoy departed Regt. CP.	S-F
161345		465	161345H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. S-3 convoy is now at roadblock.	S-F
161355		466	161355H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. S-3 convoy is now at NUC MAN.	S-F
161410		467	161410H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. S-3 convoy is now at BINH SON.	S-F
161440		468	161440H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. S-3 convoy has arrived at M Btry.	S-F
161520		469	161520H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. S-3 convoy departed M Btry.	S-F
161547		470	161547H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. S-3 reached CkPt #3.	S-F
161602		471	161602H	FR: QUANG NGAI to 7thMar. Sitrep. 2nd Div Hq. located between objective 1 & 2. Red Hat located at Obj. B. TRA BONG S section had contact with VC at 428771. 1 VC KIA, 1 small food catch destroyed. LY TIN S section had contact with VC at 462845. 2 VC KIA, 1 wpm captured, several VC documents captured. A total of 5 VCS for 2nd Div Hq.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 161604HJan66  
 CLOSED: 162335HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
161604		472	161604H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. S-3 convoy reached CkPt #2.	S-F
161613		473	161613H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. S-3 convoy reached CkPt #1.	S-F
161630		474	161630H	FR: S-3 to 7thMar. S-3 convoy returned to Regt CP.	S-F
161705		475	161705H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGE HOG patrol departed.	S-F
161830		476	161830H	FR: ONLMO to 7thMar. Units now in positions for night defense, next contact.	S-F
161835		477	161835H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. The following changes are effective in location of local forces. 1st PAT now located at 594926. 2nd PAT now located at 609955, est. amb. at 760553, 606955. 3rd PAT now located at 613017. 4th PAT now located at 594926. 6th PAT now located at 596926. 7th PAT now located at 619882.	S-F
161905		478	161905H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 161857H C. 1-630983, 2-625982. D. Spotted one man dressed in black observing this position with field glasses. E. Fired 1 90mm rd, target destroyed. I.1 VC KIA.	S-F
161910		479	161910H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 161857H C. 1-628000, 2-628998. D. C-3 plt combat patrol rec'd S/A fire from a five point ambush. E. They are presently pursuing enemy. Soon lost contact. F-N Negt.	S-F
162000		480	162000H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-33 departed.	S-F
162020		481	162020H	FR: 4/12 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 155 guns B. 162020 C. BT 528068. D. Rec'd 2 rds S/A fire incoming. E. Btry 100% alert. F thru N Negt.	S-F
162020		482	162020H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Reports 2/4 rec'd 1 incoming grenade it was a dud, coord BT 513062. Marines returned fire 45 rds 7.62 and illum.	S-F
162240		483	162240H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co F B. 162115H C. BT 537017 C. Heard noise and rec'd 3 frag grenades incoming. E. Fired illum and M-79 rd with negt results. F thru N Negt.	S-F
162245		484	162245H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 162200H C. 2-618985. D. Island OP heard hammering in MY HUE & light at 615984. E. Will continue to observe. F-N Negt	S-F
162250		485	162250H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 162225H C. 2-625992 D. Observed powerfull light at distance of 8,000 meters of 135° Az. E. Will continue to observe.	S-F
162315		486	162315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol DEER departed.	S-F
162335		487	162335H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co G 2/4 B. 162245H C. 515065 D. Observed 2 men at 517065. E. Fired 20 to 25 rds M-14 with unk results. (2/7)	S-F
162335		488	162345H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 81 plt 2/4 B. 162245H C. 521058 D. Observed 1 man behind dike could not see if man was armed. E. Fired 20 to 25 rds S/A, with unk results.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 170015HJan66  
 CLOSED: 171537HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
170015		489	170015H-	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B ambush returned with negt contact.	S-F
170050		490	170050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol DEER returned with negt contact.	S-F
170215		491	170215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 170208H G. 1-615982, 2-618985. D. Island OP heard auto-M fire and rifle fire in MY HUE. could not determine the direction of fire or who was firing, did not see any tracers.	S-F
170325		492	170325H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol WOMBAT returned with negt contact.	S-F
170500		493	170500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-2 returned with negt contact.	S-F
170510		494	170510H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-32 returned with negt contact.	S-F
170805		495	170805H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 will depart at 1030 for 0-130's. Will be loaded by 1100. Expect 6 hrs flying time.	S-F
170830		496	170830H	FR: OMLNO to 7thMar. Negt contact.	S-F
170835		497	170835H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. 2 sqds of QJG 15 will run patrol from 170705 to 171500H in vic 598977.	S-F
170855		498	170840H	FR: 7thMar to BSLNO. Ref. your 170720H. Address all msg. directly to 7thMar. We will ensure all people who need to know will be informed. By addressing that msg. to 7thMar 22, 1/7 was not notified and could have caused serious incident with 1/7 troops in the area of patrol.	S-F
171015		499	171012H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Req. clearance for TPQ's, to be conducted 18 Jan 432981, 434980, 438978, 440976, and 437969.	S-F
171230		500	171230H	FR: E Co 2/7 to 7thMar. Sitrep. 1. A combat patrol size rein sqd, location 535862, enemy Sqd size w/auto wps. C. Location 535862 treeline, enemy casualties, search not completed. D. Friendly casualties none. Disposition dispatched 2 Sqd's (Rein) to search and clear area. Fired 15 rds arty on enemy auto wps.	S-F
171330		501	171330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A COMPANY'S ONTOS patrol has departed.	S-F
171520		502	171245H	FR: E Co to 7thMar. VC had BAR's and assorted S/A fired approx. 100 rds.	S-F
171525		503	171235H	FR: 7thMar to E 2/7. What action was taken by VC Did they fire wps, if so what type of auto. wps and how much.	S-F
171537		504	171537H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Class 5 ammo dump will be firing S/A from 1300 to 1330 on the 18th. Firing toward the ocean in the Bn CP area.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 171558HJan66  
 CLOSED: 172045HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
171558		505	171558H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 is expected to complete load- ing and return in 4 hrs.	S-F
171600		506	171350H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Echo combat patrol apprehended 3 VC's of military age. Vic of ambush BT 535862. 3 VC's taken to BINH SON Dist. Hq. for interrogation.	S-F
171645		507	171645H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Civil Affairs Unit B. 171400H C. 562004. D. Civil Affairs 6-6 tripped a bee- by trap consisting of an M-18 yellow smoke grenade. A nylon fishing line extended 2 ft. off the ground across Hwy #1 to a pole 3 ft. high on the other side of the road E. Destroyed Cann. continued mission. F thru H Negt.	S-F
171850		508	171845H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Req. 30 cases MCI on next supply run. (3/7)	S-F
171924		509	171924H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-35 patrol departed.	S-F
172023		510	172023H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effec- ted in location of local forces. QNG 7 est. amb. at 605- 912. QNG 15 located at 579975, and 575975. 1st PAT lo- cated at 595927, est amb. at 593926. 2nd PAT located at 602954, est amb. at 606957 and 604958. 4th PAT now loca- ted at 592934. 6th PAT now located at 594926.	S-F
172000		511	172000H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. TOC strike clearance on coord 418783, 432795, 443794, 538854, 422799, 434799, 452796, 540850, 426795, 439793, 517842, 550850, 421794, 440800, 517847, 544853.	S-F
172010		512	172010H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Passed 4thMar req to BnSn. Ref. coords of 172000H.	S-F
172015		513	172015H	FR: 7thMar to QUANG NGAI. Relayed 4thMar TOC req. Permission is granted on all except 452796, 517842, 517- 847. Req you add 435772 and 428767.	S-F
172020		514	172020H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. priority TPQ's at coords 427777, 435772, 428767. Passed to QNG. Permission granted on 1st set of coords.	S-F
172030		515	172030H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The Dist. Chief req to know if the following coord can be included in H&I fire, 561916, 639936, 569923. Passed to FSCC. (Approved).	S-F
172040		516	172040H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref your 172010H. Negt permiss- ion.	S-F
172042		517	172042H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR patrol departed.	S-F
172045		518	172045H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. 2 of 3 VCS apprehended confirmed VC by Capt LONG Dist. chief of BnSn. Prisoners report that in the TRA BINH area. 1 Co VC main force of 100 men. CO's name is TRAM. Armament 2, 30 cal MG's, 9 BAR's, 30 Russ. rifles and Sub-MG. Each man has 2 grenades. Uniform is green. 5 days ago this Co moved to their position from West. Marines patrol was amb. by a rein Sqd from this unit. GE location is at 537869.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 172045HJan66  
 CLOSED: 180455HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
				(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY#518) Prisoners report that VC have been getting their food from 3 storages areas. Each storage area contains at least 10 tons of rice each. Coords 444838.	
	172110	519	172110H	FR: 7thMar to BSLMO. Ref your 172030H. Req. to know whether you want these fires on call or what.	S-F
	172130	520	172130H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. Ref 172030H. Fire at will.	S-F
	172130	521	172130H	FR: E 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Sqd size 544886 friendly unit 1 Sqd moving to ambush. Rec. approx. 20 rds sniper fire from coords 542886. No casualties. Returned fire but unable to determine results. Time 2045. Marines Sqd set ambush at coord 546885 until daylight.	S-F
	172305	522	172300H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. The Dist. has granted road building we were discussing.	S-F
	171940 (LATE ENTRY)	523	171940H	FR: QUANG NGAI to 7thMar. Sitrep. Results to date are Friendly 2 KIA, 1 WIA. Enemy 5 KIA, 4 VCC, 9 VCS, 2 wjas, assorted documents 13 tons of rice destroyed, 1500 lbs of rice destroyed, 10 tons rice plants located but not destroyed.	S-F
	172240	524	172240H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C 1/7 B. 171955H C. 631003 D. Sqd size patrol encountered VC unit and both units fired simultaneously. VC fired 200 rds AND auto and rifle fire. E. Marines returned fire w/600 rds S/A and then returned to combat base and performed Med evac for 3 Marines. Another patrol departed the combat base to the area of action at 2215. F.1 DOW G.4(Non-evac) H.None I.1 J.4 K.None L.1 VCS M.1 M-1 rifle. N.None.	S-F
	172350	525	172350H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 will receive 2/7 at 3/7 CP at 181000H. All except 20 persons of 3/7 have returned at this time.	S-F
	180015	526	180015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-1 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
	180120	527	180120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. WAMBAT & BULL patrol departed.	S-F
	180210	528	180210H	FR: QMLMO to 7thMar. Rec. approx. 20 rds either 81 or 120mm, 400 or 500 yds from compound.	S-F
	180225	529	180225H	FR: LANS to 7thMar. Guard on post 75 observed 1 man standing in middle of creek. Halted 3 times and person began to run. Fired 1 rd but unable to observe.	S-F
	180300	530	180300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULL patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
	180355	531	180455H	FR: QMLMO to 7thMar. Ref 180210H. Rec'd approx. 20-25 rds 81mm, 200 yds from compound. 2 in orphanage WIA, 1 ARVN KIA. G-1 and G-5 had rds land in bedroom. OP at 597-795 was overrun and is burning. M Btry presently firing on position.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 180600HJan66  
 CLOSED: 181927HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
180600		532	180600H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. WOMBAT patrol returned with next contact.	S-F
180545		533	180545H	FR: M Battery to 7thMar. Req. med evac for non-battle casualties at 1st light. Diagnosis Renol Colic. Coord. 549805. LZ will be marked.	S-F
180740		534	180740H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 spotted what they think is VC West of Hwy#1, have permission from 3/7 to go into area and check it out.	S-F
180940		535	180940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C patrol SIDEAS-WINDER. B. 180850H C. 625008 D. 1 VCS running from patrol. E. Patrol fired 6 rds M-14. Results unk. Patrol presently pursuing VCS. F thru N Next.	S-F
180940		536	180940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with next contact.	S-F
180955		537	180950H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. PF gone to MY TAM Hamlet in BIEH NGHIA Village to ambush or search for VC. They left at 180700H and will return at 181600H.	S-F
181005		538	181005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co D will be firing M-26 grenades for instr. purpose only. 1300 to 1400 on the 19th. BT 557016-555-015.	S-F
181050		539	181050H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. As of 1000 3/7 resumed responsibility for their MLR.	S-F
181105		540	181105H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 181050H C. 654041 D. Wounded civilian approached C-1. Requested medical aid. E. Marines evac civilian by LVT Now in route to 1/7 Bn aid Station. F thru N Next.	S-F
181208		540	181208H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 181140H C. 1-624007, 2-627005. D. At 0900 sqd observed VCS running from Marines, wearing black PJ's without wps. E. Fired warning shot. VCS kept running. Took under fire by M-60 escaped wounded. F thru K Next. L. 1 M thru N Next.	S-F
181255		541	181247H	FR: FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Request clearance for TPQ's from 190600H to 200600H. Coord. 562950, 532926, 540925, 543931, 544958. For informational purposes only coord. 431999, 440993, 435996.	S-F
181325		542	181325H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will hold firing of rifle grenades on Co A's range, coord 572050. From 1000 to 1100 the 19th.	S-F
181450		543	181450H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co D's BLOODHOUND patrol will be going to coord 581947. 3/7 has been notified.	S-F
181700		544	181700H	FR: E 2/7 to 7thMar. Now departed ten. GP.	S-F
181926		545	181926H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-56 patrol departed at 1905H	S-F
181927		546	181927H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGE HOG patrol returned at 1855 with next contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 181928H Jan 66  
 CLOSED: 190745H Jan 66

IN	OUT	SERMO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
181929		547	181950H	FR: BSLmO to 7thMar. The following changes are effective in location of local forces. QMG 10 located at 609904. 4th PAT now located at 592934, 595934, and 595935. 5th PAT now located at 624854, 625863.	S-F
181958		548	181930H	FR: BSLmO to 7thMar. 2nd PAT plts and 1 PF sqd will run an operation in vic 588939 and 585937 commencing 181800H and ending 190600H.	S-F
182000		549	181850H	FR: STFD 55 to 7thMar. 1/. Sitrep. 2. 171800H to 181800H. 3. Local results of mortar attack at 0200H 5 children, 5 local civilians from orphanage wounded. 1 civilian wounded at bus station. 37th Ranger Bn, reported 2 KIA, 21 WIA all friendly., as a result of mortar attack. Recon Co found mortar position at BS 662735. OP at 660756 which was hit at same time, resulted in 17 KIA, 2 WIA, 3 MIA, 1 SMG lost. OP at 596796 also hit at same time, was deserted after VC with loud speaker told them to leave their position. OP at 613735 rec. auto wps fire at same time. 4. Results of operation in VINH TUY, SON HA had 2 KIA, 1 WIA all friendly losses. Enemy 8 KIA, 5 WIA, 5 VCC 20 VCS, 2 wps.	S-F
182010		550	182010H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-2 patrol departed.	S-F
182100		551	182100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HORSE patrol departed.	S-F
182100		552	182100H	FR: BSLmO to 7thMar. Pearl rep. A. BINH SON B. 182040H C. FR. 621845. D. At 181925 NUI VO OP 621845 was hit by a mortar attack, from vic 635840 & 632840. At approx. 182000H VC overran the OP. E. ARVN Arty fired approx. 24 rds of HE in support. F thru G unk. H. 26. I thru N unk.	S-F
182309		553	182305H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-2 and HORSE patrol returned with next contact.	S-F
190130		554	190130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. WOMBAT patrol departed at 2300	S-F
190131		555	190131H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-1 patrol departed (0025)	S-F
190134		556	190134H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet rep. A. 2nd Plt Co A. B. 190100H C. 1-unk, 2-611017. D. Security for Engrs equip. received 1 incoming grenade, believed not to be M-26.	S-F
(CONTINUED FROM ABOVE)				E. Had CENTAUR-1 patrol check area. Unit fired 1 rd 7.62. F thru N Negt.	
190250		557	190250H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. WOMBAT patrol returned at 0238 with next contact.	S-F
190403		558	190403H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-1 returned with next contact.	S-F
190730		559	190730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
190745		560	190745H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-36 returned with next contact.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 190845HJan66  
 CLOSED: 192045HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
190845		561	190833H	FR: 1/7 to BINH SON. Convoy going south will pass your position approx. 0900H, 19 Jan. Req. info of NUI VO Outpost.	S-F
190855		562	190855H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Ref. my Pearl rep. NHI VO 622845, reoccupied by local forces. VC had with drawn. Damage to OP limited to destroyed bunkers, 22 MIA unaccounted for all, as of yet.	S-F
190905		563	190905H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy departed road block.	S-F
190930		564	190930H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is now at BINH SON.	S-F
191004		565	191004H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy reached CkPt.#2.	S-F
191030		566	191030H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy reached CkPt.#3.	S-F
191037		567	191037H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy reached CkPt.#4.	S-F
191055		568	191055H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND patrol returned with next contact.	S-F
191105		569	191105H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Convoy reached Air Strip.	S-F
191115		570	191115H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Req. to fire M-60 on range on the 20th, at 0900H. (GRANTED)	S-F
191145		571	191139H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Ref. my 182100H. 26 were PF and were MIA. My 190900H showed that an additional 4 had been located. At least REPORT there were 22 PF's still unaccounted for.	S-F
191225		572	191225H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. The RMK has been received by H/1	S-F
191235		573	191235H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy has passed BINH SON. Passed to ADC 3.	S-F
191250		574	191250H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt.#3.	S-F
191316		575	191316H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt.#2.	S-F
191321		576	191321H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. ARVN convoy is at road block. Will pass through TAOR on Hwy#1.	S-F
191345		577	191345H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is at CkPt.#1.	S-F
191425		578	191425H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. TERRIER patrol returned with next contact.	S-F
191430		579	191415H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. Req. clearance for TPQ's on 201200H to 210600H if cease fire is lifted. 348985, 386980, 398983, 390989, 390979, 392986, 393981, 395989, 396979, 399982, 400987. Clear for 200800H to 201000H. BT 395986.	S-F
191440		580	191440H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy broke up at road block at 191400H. All vehicles returned safely.	S-F
192045		581	192045H	FR: QNLN0 to 7thMar. Sitrep. 2. 181800H to 191800H 3. At 0100 VC used 57, 60, and 81mm mortars during attack on TAM KY. Est. 1 plt of VC entered New Life Village and inflicted the following casualties on the civilians. 26 KIA, 56 WIA, USOM school, 10 houses destroyed 9 houses damaged, PAT houses damaged. At 0355 PAT Plt BT 174404. THANG BINH was attacked by VC.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 192045HJan66  
 CLOSED: 201216HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
				(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY #581)	
				Results 1 KIA, 1 WIA. 4 VC KIA. NUB VO BS 620846 was taken by VC last night at 1930 after PF's left position. PF's reoccupied at 0900H. No casualties reported. 4. Bridge incident reported. 1. At time 190100H 2 VC Plt's attacked bridge at coord BT 276262. Bridge defended by 20 PF's. Attack repelled damage to bridge light., 4 KIA 6 WIA. En. unk. 2. At 190100H 2 VC Plt's attacked bridge at coord BT 268273, guarded by 40 PF's. Attack repelled next losses.	
192300		582	192300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 191800H C. See below D. AT 191800H Co C patrol at 624007 seen 20 VC gray & black shirts 624008 VC fled fired 8 to 10 rds of carbine at patrol. E. Returned fire 700 rds M-14, 15 rds M-79, 8 M-72. Patrol captured 6 VC no bodies or wps captured. 191820H sqd. sent to help reported 3 VC in gray uniforms at 633997 prepared to fire on above patrol at 627997 with auto wps, fire again rec'd from 624003 VC fled. 191845H 1 HUIE arrived on station 624-003 fired 2 rockets, 1 run with MG, results unk. AT 191845H A Co spotted 4 persons getting out of fishing boat 616012, Co C dispatched mortar boat from 618985. Fired 10 rds 50 cal across bow. Took 100 rds of carbine and auto fire from 618020, found 1 dead VC in boat. F thru H Negt. L.1 J.5 K.6 L thru N Negt.	S-F
200450		583	200450H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 200230H C. 624922 D. Accidental discharge of SMG belonging to Marine guarding VCS, 1 killed, 1 wounded. E. Req. Med Evac. (Investigation being conducted report to follow) F thru H Negt. L.1 J.1 K thru N Negt.	S-F
200932		584	200932H	FR: C 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. C 1/7 B. 200922H. C. 624992 D. 5 wounded civilians with minor to serious wounds arrived this position for treatment. Wounded civilians are from TAN HY, appears to be frag or missile wounds. E. Gave medical treatment. Further medical treatment needed and med evac called. F thru N None.	S-F
201114		585	200900H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. Req clearance for TPQ's on 210600H to 220600H. 449971, 454973, 459974, 462972, 466972, 470970, 470967, 450950, 453950, 457950, 461949.	S-F
201157		586	201157H	FR: G-3 to 7thMar. The alert Bn is placed on a 4 hr S-F standby, and the alert Co is on a 1 hr standby.	S-F
201215		587	201215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A, B, D Co's on 4 hr alert B Co on 1 hr alert.	S-F
201216		588	201216H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Ref. your 200900H Permission granted, for all TPQ's. (Passed to 4thMar.)	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 201400HJan66  
 CLOSED: 201855HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
201400		589	201400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
201730		590	201730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGE HOG departed.	S-F
201745		591	201700H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. Sitrep. Major events. 1. 180-200H VC launched an attack on 4 positions, 1 OP at 598795 which the PF deserted after VC fired a few rds & told them through loud speakers to leave there position. 2. OP at 614735 which rec'd auto wpa fire. 3. Budda Mountain 660755 which the scene of a good fight before the VC ever ran it. Friendly casualties were 17 KIA, 3 MIA, 2 WIA, 1 SMG lost. 1 PF captured by VC escaped on the 19th and reported he saw 50 VC dead being carried away plus a number of wounded. 4. VC fired approx 30 mortars into the 2nd Div area. QUANG NGAI results, Orphanage 5 children WIA, 4 pigs KIA, 3 pigs KIA, 5 buildings damaged, bus station, 1 civilian WIA. 4th Regt 21 WIA, 2 KIA. Mortar position was located at coord 662735. New paragraph. 2. 190100H QUANG TIN province Hq. and new life Hamlet were attacked and mortared by VC results 26 KIA civilian, 56 WIA civilian, 2 PF plt ldrs. captured USCM school destroyed, 10 houses destroyed, 9 damaged, PAT house damaged, VC used 57MM, 60 and 81mm mortars. 3. QUANG TIN operation BINH TUY area 16, 17, 18 Jan results friendly casualties, 2 KIA, 1 WIA (All from SON HA) Enemy: 14 KIA, 5 WIA, 11 VCG, 23 VCS, 56 refugees, 1 pistol, 1 shot gun, 10 tons rice plants, 14 tons of rice, 1500 lbs of salt, 1 small medical supply bag, 1 small food cache destroyed, several documents. 80 sorties flown by B-52. 4. No raids for forth coming week. 5. Sitrep. 191800 to 201800H. At approx 1230 Army HU-1B was fired on by approx 8 VC on a hill top BA TO at least 1 auto wpa, helo fired 100 rds 7.62, helo not hit, Enemy Casualties unk. 6. G-2 air reports from UR this afternoon; 1. Series of new trenches in area where VC Btry was recently reported to be located BS 558713, BS 561715. 2. At BS 573740 many new (Unusual Number) seen inside of houses in village. 3. Sightings of 4 to 6 VC hiding along trail, 2 had gray uniforms appear to be headed North BT 207186.	S-F
201850		592	201850H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol rec'd report that there were 3 VC in village at BINH YEN NOI(4) GS 5797. Patrol BULLDOG sent 1 sqd(+) to check it out.	S-F
201855		593	201835H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in local forces. 1st PAT now located at 626862, 2nd PAT now at 592934. 3rd PAT now at 604915. 4th PAT now at 611950. Est. amb. at 608954, 605951. 5th PAT now at 594926. 6th PAT now at 615935.	S-F

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 201910HJan66  
 CLOSED: 211753HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
201910		594	201910H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULLDOG reports Mx. Phu told them that lots of VC are returning to the villages. He also reports 3 VC in TRI BINH(5), not in BINH YEN NOI(4) as reported before. Patrol will not send sqd to check it out as it is in 3/7 TAOR.	S-F
202000		595	202000H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-40 departed.	S-F
202025		596	202025H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-1 has been extended to 0600 and CENTAUR-2 has been cancelled.	S-F
202055		597	202055H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B. 202050H C. 559009 D. Saw 1 man walking down Rt. #1. D. Fired 1 rd of illum man did not appear to have a wpm.	S-F
202115		598	202115H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 202040H C. En 627992, Fr 625992 D. Detected movement of one person in front of lines, heard 1 rd of rifle fire immediately followed by incoming grenade which exploded short of wire barrier, suspected rifle grenade aimed at Tank. E. Illum area with tank, negt results.	S-F
202120		599	202120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol STAG departed.	S-F
202130		600	202130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 202115H C. En 609017, Fr 609017 D. Civ. reported 2 VC with wpm in village of HAI NINH(1) at 2000H E. Checked out area with negt results.	S-F
202155		601	202155H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrols E-33 and H-22 departed.	S-F
202250		602	202250H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co A 2nd plt B. 202220H C. En 611003, Fr 601003 D. Spotted movement could not determine size of unit. E. Illum area with negt results.	S-F
202300		603	202300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol STAG returned with negt contact.	S-F
210645		604	210645H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
210655		605	210655H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-40 returned with negt contact.	S-F
210815		606	210815H	FR: 7thMar convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is at CkPt #1.	S-F
210845		607	210845H	FR: 7thMar convoy to 7thMar. Convoy has reached BINH SON.	S-F
210930		608	210918H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Cpl Bradshaw evacuated to B Med at 0910 with none combat injuries. (3/7)	S-F
210935		609	210935H	FR: 7thMar convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt #1.	S-F
211010		610	211010H	FR: 7thMar convoy to 7thMar. Returned to CP.	S-F
211630		611	211617H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. Marine Sqd will be relieved at 220830H.	S-F
211705		612	211705H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-34 departed.	S-F
211723		613	211723H	FR: CHIANG NGAI to 7thMar. Negt Situation report.	S-F
211753		614	211753H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGE HOG patrol departed.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 211930H Jan 66  
 CLOSED: 221630H Jan 66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
211930		615	211930H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 228th RF Co patrols in vic 556803, 541884, and 542874. 5th PAT now located at 505930.	S-F
211945		616	211945H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR 1&2 departed.	S-F
211951		617	211951H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-42 patrol departed.	S-F
211955		618	211955H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-33 patrol departed.	S-F
212200		619	212200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co A B. 211900H C. 611004 (en) C-608001 D. Sqd. observed movement for second straight night at 611004. E. Dispatched Marines and had illum. called on area. Mar spotted 3 individuals wearing black on trail at 610004. Individuals moving west. Marines pursued and found 1 booby trap in form of 7.62 rds with a firing device. Found same at 610003. Results of pursuing of enemy. Negt. F thru H None.	S-F
212330		620	212330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. COW patrol departed.	S-F
220030		621	220030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. COW patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
220035		622	220035H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-1 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
220223		623	220223H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-2 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
220720		624	220720H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-23 returned with negt contact.	S-F
220736		625	220736H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-35 returned at 0735H with negt contact.	S-F
220742		626	220742H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-34 returned at 0730H with negt contact.	S-F
220807		627	220807H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-42 returned with negt contact.	S-F
220925		628	220925H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Are there any patrols in vic of SONG TRA BONG River. (Affirmative)	S-F
220930		629	220920H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Rec'd a report of a fire fight this morning in vic of AN DIEM. No local forces were involved. Req to know if patrol in that area. And if they were involved. (Negt).	S-F
221044		630	221045H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. clearance for TPQ's from 231800 to 240600H. 360988, 361983, 362980, 362885, 362988, 364981, 365984, 365987, 366990, 366986.	S-F
221320		631	221320H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A was alerted for helo lift to QUANG HOAI at 1315.	S-F
221545		632	221545H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Ref your 221045H, 362885 in THOA BONG District. Req. your clear through STBD 55.	S-F
221600		633	221600H	FR: 7thMar to QMLMO. Req. your clearance on TPQ's for 231800H to 240600H. 362885.	S-F
221630		634	221630H	FR: Bacon to 7thMar. Req. to fire grease gun on beach. (Granted).	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 221815HJan66  
 CLOSED: 240908HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
221815		635	221815H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-36 departed at 1755.	S-F
221816		636	221816H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-37 departed at 1759.	S-F
221816		637	221816H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. Negt Sitrep.	S-F
221903		638	221855H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. No change in positions of local forces.	S-F
221925		639	221925H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-27 departed at 1912H.	S-F
222017		640	222017H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PONY will shorten route by proceeding directly from CP#1 to CP#3. TOR will be approved one hour earlier.	S-F
230042		641	230042H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-26 departed.	S-F
230104		642	230104H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-27 returned at 0058H.	S-F
230655		643	230655H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-26 returned with negt contact.	S-F
230656		644	230656H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-44 returned with negt contact.	S-F
230755		646	230755H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-37 returned with negt contact.	S-F
230815		647	230815H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGE HOG patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
230845		648	230845H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-36 returned with negt contact.	S-F
230945		649	230945H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CHIPMUNK patrol departed at 0700. Overlay will be sent right away.	S-F
231055		650	231055H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Convey reached BINH SON.	S-F
231515		651	231515H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-45 patrol departed.	S-F
231550		652	231550H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-38 patrol departed.	S-F
240800		653	240800H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-38 returned with negt contact.	S-F
240813		654	231818H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effective in location of local forces. 228th RF Co est. amb. at 556890, 544885. QNG 11 new located at 623865. QNG 22 new located at 596926.	S-F
240815		655	240815H	FR: 7thMar to 3/7. Col. PRATROSS granted 3/7 to put 1 plt on alert from the air field, as immediate reaction force. They will not be used unless cleared by Regt.	S-F
240820		656	240820H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-45 returned, negt contact.	S-F
240825		657	240825H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-30 departed, ON patrol.	S-F
240839		658	240830H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. Do you have any reports of road cuts or road blocks on Hwy#1 south of your position this morning? Reply ASAP.	S-F
240858		659	240847H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. Req. clearance to run patrol in GS's, 5892, 5791, 5792 and 5891, for 24 Jan. Req. you clear all Atry fire in this area through this station. Reply ASAP.	S-F
240908		660	240850H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Ref 240830, no reports that road is out. Dist. chief is sending road recon to south edge of Dist. to check. Will inform you of results	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 240910H Jan 66  
 CLOSED: 241725H Jan 66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
240910		661	240910H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#1.	S-F
240920		662	240920H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#2.	S-F
240924		663	240924H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-29 departed on patrol.	S-F
240930		664	240930H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#3.	S-F
240947		665	240935H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Ref your 240830H. Road clear down to SON TINH District.	S-F
241055		666	241055H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy at CkPt#4.	S-F
241107		667	241107H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#5.	S-F
241125		668	241125H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#6.	S-F
241319		669	241319H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now leaving CkPt#6.	S-F
241340		670	241340H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#5.	S-F
241400		671	241400H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#4.	S-F
241418		672	241418H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is held up at coord 625850 due to flat tire.	S-F
241421		673	241325H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. HOG patrol Co K B. 240930H C. 586923 D. Encountered 2 VC snipers. E. Pursuing VC, and large amount of Air prevents the use of 60mm mortar. F thru H Negt.	S-F
241443		674	241030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co G B. 240930H C. En. 655415, 653016, Pr. 654415. D. AO observed 12 VCS dressed in black without headgear. Moving north BT 654015. E. Sqd sent by helo to intercept VCS. On arrival VCS disbursed in hamlet of TUYET DIEM(4) BT 653016. Sqd took them under fire and circled the hamlet to block their escape. Results 3 killed, 3 VC WIA(captured), and 1 VC captured. 3 VC WIA evac to B med. F thru H Negt. I.3 J.3 K.4 L thru N Negt.	S-F
241455		675	241455H	FR: 7thMar. Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#3.	S-F
241503		676	241503H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 241300 C. E. 568938, F. 552942. D. Rec. 1 rd of 60mm mortar. E. Checked suspected area. Negt results. F thru N Negt.	S-F
241521		678	241521H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#2.	S-F
241540		679	241540H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#1.	S-F
241552		680	241552H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-30 returned with negt contact.	S-F
241555		681	241555H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K HOG patrol B. 241040H C. BS 579929. D. 2 VCS picked up. 1 hiding in a barrel. The other in a house. E. Retaining both at present time. F thru K Negt. L.2 M thru N Negt.	S-F
241625		682	241625H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-40 departed.	S-F
241725		683	241725H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. No changes in location of local forces.	S-F
241730		684	241730H	FR: QLN0 to 7thMar. 2nd ARVN Div conducted 2nd Bn operation, no friendly cas., enemy losses 4 KIA, and documents. Operation was conducted 7 clicks west of air field.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 241730HJan66  
 CLOSED: 251035HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
241730		685	241730H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K patrol RAZOR BACK B. 241500H C. BS 565944 D. Spotted 1 VC beside cane field with carbine, pack and dressed in green uniform w/white hat. E. Patrol fired on VC, VC dropped pack and fled into cane field. VC got away. F thru H Negt. M. 1 USMC pack with name J.S. GRANT and papers.	S-F
241920		686	241920H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Co K 3/7 located at these coord 581920, 581918, 585919, 585923. Req. no fire zone in that area.	S-F
241950		687	241945H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. A report rec. from the national police indicates that commencing 24 Jan suicide team will attempt to infiltrate CHU LAI, their radios containing TNT. They are to try to assassinate and commit acts of sabotage.	S-F
241955		688	241955H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-48 departed at 1915H.	S-F
242000		689	242000H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrols H-32 & G-47 departed.	S-F
242015		690	242015H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 3/7 wire team B. 241920H C. B-530010, F-533009. D. Rec. 30 to 40 rds S/A fire, 2 grenades, est. 3 to 4 VC. E. 2 men with wire team returned 60 rds M-14 and returned to 3/7 CP. F thru H Negt.	S-F
242100		691	242100H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-33 departed.	S-F
242255		692	242255H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Dist Chief req. permission ARVN Arty coord 540893.	S-F
242257		693	242257H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Ref. your 242255H permission granted.	S-F
250125		694	250125H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co I 2nd Plt. B. 250025H C. 529966 D. Heard movement to the left front. E. Threw 2 grenades, fired 20 rds of req. illum. Checked out area with negt results. Will check again at first light. Unit leader believes he hit 2 VC. F-H Negt	S-F
250140		695	250140H	FR: G-3 to 7thMar. DA NANG hit by 60mm mortars, starting at 250040H. Could be a coord attack. Passed to 1/7, 2/7 and 3/7.	S-F
250620		696	250620H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-28 returned with negt contact.	S-F
250630		697	250630H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrols H-32 and H-33 returned with negt contact.	S-F
250710		698	250710H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-47 returned with negt contact.	S-F
251035		699	251035H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. OP 39 B. 250900H C. 1-576941, 2-574941. D. Rec. 20 to 30 rds S/A fire E. Returned fire and assaulted position of activity w/negt results. F thru H Negt.	S-F

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 251045HJan66  
 CLOSED: 260140HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
251045		700	251035H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co H B. 251010H C. BT 515012. D. Self inflicted gun shot wound. Pvt Richard R. Stewart. 2168781. While cleaning wpm he shot himself in the left foot. Condition good, Prognosis good. E. Evac to B Med. F thru N Negt.	S-F
251310		701	251310H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. RAZORBACK patrol B. 251230H C. 578935 D. Suspected VC posing as farmers. E. Apprehended. F thru K Negt. L.6 M.Negt N.VC flags and various documents.	S-F
251423		702	251423H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL patrol departed.	S-F
251645		703	251645H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-42 departed on patrol.	S-F
	251805	704	251734H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. No fire zone at 5691, 5791 5692, 5792. All Arty reqs. through this station.	S-F
251853		705	251853H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Negt Sitrap.	S-F
251900		706	251830H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are ef- fectd in location of local forces. 228th RF Co est amb 540883, 556890. 936th RF Co est amb at 462873, 476874. ONG 8 and ONG 11 now located at 623865.	S-F
251910		707	251910H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-49 patrol departed.	S-F
251915		708	251915H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K HOG patrol B. 251825H C. 1-565920, 2-571921. D. Rec'd 1 rd rifle grenade, causing 2 friendly WIA. Will evac on 26th. E. Dispatched unit to check area with negt results. F Negt G.2 H thru N Negt.	S-F
	251930	709	251915H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. CO 1/7 desired to remove Mar- ines entirely from TRUNG AN(1), replacing them with a PF plt. Dist. Chief approval desired. Reply ASAP in- dicating agreed date.	S-F
251950		710	251950H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-41 departed, on patrol.	S-F
252055		711	252055H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. H-36 patrol departed.	S-F
252305		712	252305H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-2 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
252328		713	252328H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Pearl rep. A. BSLnO B. 252300H C. 1-587936, 2-592934. D. PAT's OP rec'd S/A fire and 3 60mm mortar rds from above coord. E. ARVN Arty returned fire with 3 HQ rds. VC withdrew. F thru N Negt.	S-F
260110		714	260110H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-49 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
260110		715	260110H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. NUI VO OP 622845 under attack by est. 2 VC Co. Possible fire mission to follow.	S-F
	260115	716	260117H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Your Arty req., out of range of our Arty.	S-F
260140		717	260140H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-41 patrol departed.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 260155HJan66  
 CLOSED: 261648HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
260155		718	252325H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Pearl rep. A, BSLnO B. 252325H C. 613935 D. 2 VC attempted to infiltrate hamlet. E. PF captured 1 VC escaped. F thru J None. K.1 L thru N None.	S-F
260200		719	260145H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Pearl rep. A. BSLnO B. 260010H C. 624863 D. VC attacked and burned OP after PAT's had withdrawn from position. E. ARVN Arty fired HE and VT in support. F thru H None. I. thru J. Unk. K-N None.	S-F
260210		720	260150H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Pearl rep. A. BSLnO B. 260100H S-F C. 622845 D. Est. 2 VC Co attacking OP with auto. and S/A fire. Same time hamlet at 613935. Rec'd sporadic S/A fire. E. ARVN Arty firing in support and OP returned S/A fire. F thru N Unk.	S-F
260200		721	260200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-3 returned w/negt contact.	S-F
	260410	722	260410H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Ref. your 260150H. Any further results known on attacks. Req. reply.	S-F
260545		723	260545H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-50 returned w/negt contact.	S-F
260555		724	260555H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-36 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
260610		725	260610H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-35 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
260700		726	260700H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL patrol on route to CP.	S-F
260700		727	260700H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-41 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
260705		728	260705H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-51 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
260715		729	260715H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL patrol new at CP.	S-F
260757		730	260757H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. HOG patrol B. 260615H C. 1-545913, 2-545911. D. Rec'd fire from auto wpn. E. Moving all HOG units into area and req. Arty support. F thru N Negt.	S-F
260942		731	260942H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. HOG patrol Co K B. 260910H C. E-555903. D. Enemy in village opened fire on patrol from covered positions. E. Patrol returned fire. F. Negt G.2 Med evac H thru N Negt.	S-F
261355		732	261355H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 261120H C. 556904 D. Rec'd couple rds sniper fire. E. Patrol swept area. Captured 1 VCS with no ID card. Patrol found blood in yard and checked out a house. Found 2 VCS hiding in house. F-K Negt. L.3 M-N Negt. (G-3)	S-F
261420		733	261420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B PACK RAT patrol departed.	S-F
261648		734	261648H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 261633H C. BS 558915 D. Captured 1 VCS in village search. Name on VCS list. E-K Negt. L.1 M-N Negt.	S-F

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 261725HJan66  
 CLOSED: 271858HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
261725		735	261725H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 2nd plt Co A will have a combat Ftm from 261930H to 262400H at coord 603009 to 602004.	S-F
261740		736	261740H	FR: HqCo 7thMar to 7thMar. Reaction Plt leaving.	S-F
261610		737	261610H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. GOCO patrol in position.	S-F
261820		738	261820H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-43 patrol departed.	S-F
261940		739	261940H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-43 and E-44 will be the only patrols out tonight.	S-F
262105		740	262050H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. Pearl rep. A. BSLno B. 261930H C. 1-623886, 2-619882, D. PAT OP rep'd 8 mortar rds and MG fire. E. ARVN Arty returned fire. VC withdraw. F. None G. 1 H. None I thru N Negt.	S-F
262110		741	262040H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. MG 15 now located at 582977. 1st PAT est. sub. at 615860 and 628862.	S-F
262207		742	262207H	FR: MCB 1 to 7thMar. 86 unidentified persons in area. 86 and 88 all secure asof 2210H.	S-F
262355		743	262355H	FR: G-3 to 7thMar. Receiving mortar fire. Troops are getting action. Passed to 1stMar. and ADC.	S-F
270001		744	270001H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. GENTAUH patrol departed.	S-F
270005		745	262325H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Medevac on way to QUANG NGAI.	S-F
270737		746	270737H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-44 returned at 0732H.	S-F
270755		747	270755H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-39 departed.	S-F
270812		748	270812H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-43 returned w/negt contact.	S-F
270907		749	270907H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-41 departed at 0905H.	S-F
271230		750	271230H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Co G is on its way back to the CP.	S-F
271328		751	271328H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. 2/7 to 7thMar. H-39 patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
271515		752	271515H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 271400H C. 555911 D. HOO patrol found 1 cave and 1 dead VC in cave. E. Investigation revealed VC was killed by cave in. Cave was 10 ft. underground. 5 ft. high, 3 ft. wide, 300 ft. long and has 6 entrances, cave is not finished. Cave will be destroyed. Interrogation of village reveals cave was dug by VC who came to hamlet at night. Investigation continuing. F-H Negt I. 1 VC KIA J-N None.	S-F
271530		753	271530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GOPHER returned with negt contact.	S-F
271545		754	271545H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-41 returned with negt contact.	S-F
271615		755	271615H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. PONY patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
271808		756	271810H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GROUNDHOG departed (1730)	S-F
271858		757	271858H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-46 departed at 1855H.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 271902HJan66  
 CLOSED: 280730HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
271902		758	271902H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Do you have any units inside of BINH SON 3.5 free fire zone? Req. answer ASAP. (NEGT)	S-F
272020		759	272020H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-55 departed at 2013H.	S-F
272022		760	271800H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. 1. Jeep hit anti-personnel mine at BT 202382. 5 friendly KIA's, and 7 WIA's. 2. Search and destroy operation via BT 0029 resulted in 1 friendly KIA, 7 VC KIA's, 2 TSMG and 1 BAR. 3. NGF fired 241600H at BS 730437 resulted in 17 VC KIA's, 50 WIA's. At BS 795490 to 786510, VC suffered 26 KIA, and 30 WIA's. Local population reported the above.	S-F
272045		761	271940H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. QNG 15 now located at 580974. 3rd PAT now located at 602922. 4th PAT now located at 602922. 5th PAT now located at 612941.	S-F
272050		762	272050H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet rep. A. L-6 B. 272010H C. 543995 D. 2 radio communicators found that thier WP bag was gone and the radio was gone. The radio was a PRG-10. The PRG-10 was located near their 292. They saw 3 figures. Persons still believed to be in the area. E. L-3 sent out a sqd size patrol and they fired from 6 to 8 rds at persons. Will keep this unit informed. F-H Negt	S-F
272105		763	272105H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-40 departed at 2057H.	S-F
280005		764	272305H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Pearl rep. A. BINH SON B. 272230H C. 622845. D. NUI OP rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar fire. VC with drew. F thru H Negt. I thru N Unk.	S-F
280012		765	280012H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-2 returned (2300)	S-F
280515		766	280515H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-46 returned at 0105H with negt contact.	S-F
280515		767	280515H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-47 departed at 0105H.	S-F
280635		768	280635H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-57 returned with negt contact.	S-F
280644		769	280644H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-47 returned with negt contact.	S-F
280754		770	280754H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-56 returned with negt contact.	S-F
280710		771	280710H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-40 returned.	S-F
280720		772	280720H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Dist. operation being conducted in area 6286 to 6490 to 6486 to 6286.	S-F
280730		773	280730H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet rep. A. OR#35 Co L B. 280400 C. BT 531004 D. Sighted one VC attempted to infiltrate OP VC set off trip flare. E. Observed VC in light of trip flare but escaped before fire could be brought to bear.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 280910HJan66  
 CLOSED: 282350HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
280910		774	280910H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. Re-fueling convey from QNG departing at 1000H with adviser. (Passed to 1/7, 2/7)	S-F
280915		775	280915H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. GROUNDHOG patrol departed.	S-F
281025		776	281025H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 280857H S. 522925 D. Apprehended 1 rallier who states he is not VC. VCS states that 40 to 50 VC operate in this area, above area coord, possibility 10 VC were in area and moved North at daylight. E. Rallier to be evac ASAP. Notified patrol RAZORBACK of VC movements. F thru K None. L.1 M.None N.1 safe conduct pass #47792B.	S-F
(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY ABOVE)					
281030		777	281030H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. HOG patrol B. 280955 C. 1-511939, 2-523922. D. Spotted 5 to 6 VC headed North no wpm visible. E. Arty mission fired to route VCS for its blocking positions. F thru N Negt.	S-F
281100		778	281100H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. QUANG NGAI convey is passing their position. Passed to 1/7.	S-F
281120		779	281110H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. Negt contact with TRA BONG. See if you can contact, and get weather report for air strikes. ASAP. Passed to 1/7.	S-F
281200		780	281200H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Follow up to spot rep. 280955H Detaining the VCS spotted, and that amounts to 6 women and 1 man. They claim to have been working in the field where spotted. Claim to live in BINH THANH and further investigation working.	S-F
281510		781	281345H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. RF Co OP BS 404877 attacked by VC at 0400. At 1230 RF with district chief and 4 Advisers believed to be surrounded vic. 386876. OP either surrounded or overrun. Villagers at BS 365874 have been chased out of village and VC have taken it over. Negt contact with RF.	S-F
281030		782	281030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 280925H E. 1-511939, 2-523922. C. 651975 D. Patrol discovered cave large enough to hide a plt. 4' to 6' high with various width, 125' long, room entrances and air vents. E. Will destroy later date. F thru N Negt.	S-F
281652		783	281652H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Location of HOG patrol and RAZORBACK OP's. HOG patrol harbor site at 555955, est amb. at 526940 and has OP's at 552948 and 550955. RAZOR BACK has OP's at 572968, 575965 and 569954.	S-F
282350		784	282350H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 282212H C. BT 553993 D. Heard voices to front, a few min. later a trip flare went off. E. Fired 3 to 5 rds of M-14, 1 M-79 rd. Investigation by FTA. negt. F thru N Negt.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 281945HJan66  
 CLOSED: 291455HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
281945	(LATE ENTRY)	785	281835H	FR: QNLno to 7thMar. Add info ERA BONG, 13 WIA may get back to base camp. Many more WIA wic:405875. Four advisers with patrol unaccounted for.	S-F
290808		786	281910H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 2nd PAT now located at 604930. 3rd PAT located at 604912. 4th PAT located at 614935. 5th PAT now located at 611950. 6th PAT now located at 592934.	S-F
290817		787	290817H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 281830H C. 552993 D. Apprehended 1 VCS for selling beer and other gear to Marines and also watching 3/7 lines. E. Apprehended and sent to CHU LAI compound. F thru K Negt L.1 M and N Negt.	S-F
290830		788	290830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. GOPHER-2 returned at 0800. With negt contact.	S-F
290840		789	290840H	FR: Convey 7thMar to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#2.	S-F
290850		790	290850H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#3.	S-F
290858		791	290858H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#4.	S-F
290915		792	290915H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#5.	S-F
290920		793	290920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. GROUND HOG patrol departed.	S-F
290925		794	290925H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 290500H C. 552993 D. Reported hearing spoon disengage from grenade. E. After daylight unexploded M-26 grenade found forward of position. F thru L Negt. M-1-M-26 grenade. N Negt.	S-F
290927		795	290927H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#6.	S-F
290947		796	290947H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#7.	S-F
290952		797	290952H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#8.	S-F
291005		798	290005H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#9.	S-F
291010		799	291010H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#10.	S-F
291018		800	291018H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#11.	S-F
291115		801	291115H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Departed CkPt#12.	S-F
291244		802	291244H	FR: 7th Mar Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt's#9 & 10 at 1230H.	S-F
291244		803	291244H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt#8 at 1235.	S-F
291245		804	291245H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt#7 at 1237.	S-F
291330		805	291330H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt#6 at 1330.	S-F
291340		806	290340H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt#5.	S-F
291404		807	291404H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt#4.	S-F
291427		808	291427H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt#3 at 1414.	S-F
291430		809	291430H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt#2 at 1423.	S-F
291455		810	291455H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND returned negt contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 291519HJan66  
 CLOSED: 300555HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
291519		811	291519H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. Action at TRA BONG, 4 advisers found KIA. Coord BS 390843. Dist. Chief found KIA's. 16 CIDG and 3 CIV Med evac last night.	S-F
291545		812	291545H	FR: FSGC to 7thMar. Firing position Prov. 155 How. Btry. is 617609.	S-F
291715		813	291715H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-53 departed.	S-F
291805		814	291805H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. ARVN has had negt contact. No more to report at this time.	S-F
291808		815	291808H	FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. Req. clearance for air strikes on the following coord. BS 428527, 468587, 469-381 (Permission granted.)	S-F
291815		816	291815H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 291730H C. 541991 D. Two Vietnamese well dressed with tampered ID cards. E. Picked up and sent to IPT. F thru K None. L.2 VCS M and N Negt.	S-F
291830		817	291745H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. QNG 7 located at 602922, QNG 10 now at 608905. QNG 12 now at 611945. QNG 25 now at 004010. 1st PAT NOW at 595928 est. amb. at 593926. 2nd PAT now at 614935. 3rd PAT now at 609950, est amb at 608556. 4th PAT now at 619882. 5th PAT now at 593934, est. amb. at 595937. 6th PAT now at 625860. 7th PAT now at 597928.	S-F
291905		818	291905H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-51 patrol has departed.	S-F
291050		819	291050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR departed.	S-F
292005		820	292005H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-45 departed.	S-F
292100		821	292100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-3 departed.	S-F
292310		822	292310H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co I B. 292245H C. 518000 D. Spotted 1 VCS. E. Fired 1 rd M-79 VCS ran and contact lost. F thru N Negt.	S-F
300030		823	300030H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-51 returned, negt contact	S-F
300045		824	300045H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-62 returned, with negt contact.	S-F
300055		825	300055H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-3 returned with negt contact.	S-F
300100		826	300100H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-63 departed.	S-F
300105		827	300105H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-52 departed.	S-F
300136		828	300136H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-2 returned with negt contact.	S-F
300200		829	300200H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-34 departed.	S-F
300230		830	300230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CENTAUR-1 departed.	S-F
300235		831	300235H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-45 returned with negt contact at 0200H.	S-F
300500		832	300500H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-64 returned with negt contact.	S-F
300555		833	300555H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-34 returned w/negt contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 300640HJan66  
 CLOSED: 302240HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
300640		834	300640H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrols E-52 and G-63 returned with next contact.	S-F
301334		835	301334H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 301315H G. 546993 D. Unidentified baby trap exploded wounded 2. E. Wounded being evaco to BAS. F. Negt G.2 WIA. H-N Negt.	S-F
301410		836	301410H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 301252H C. 1-634960, 2-634974. D. Rec'd approx. 20 to 30 rds from snipers 1 high powered rifle and 3 carbines. Called mortar fire mission. E. Fired 8 rds HE, 3 rds M-79, 14 rds S/A. Results unk, currently checking area. F thru H Negt I thru N Unk.	S-F
301510		837	301510H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. L Co B. 301450H C. 542991 D. Apprehended 5 VCS. E. VCS are of draft age they do not possess ID cards. VCS are being evaco to ITT. F thru K Negt. L.5 M&N Negt.	S-F
301525		838	301525H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C. B. 300700 C. 630973, 2-630973. D. 1 house found being used by VCS. E. 1 VCS captured in house. F-K Negt. L.1 N-M Negt.	S-F
301600		839	301600H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. An intell. agent informs us that in vic 693977, 697976 and 692978. VC are recruiting people to join the VC. If possible the Dist. Chief would like Arty fire on these locations.	S-F
301637		840	301637H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. Your 301550H disapproved. 1/7 planning patrol to investigate.	S-F
301700		841	301700H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-54 departed.	S-F
301740		842	301740H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PACKRAT departed.	S-F
301809		843	301809H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Are there any friendly units in vic 580932, 578937, 580932 and 534894.	S-F
	301810	844	301810H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your 301800H. NEGOT.	S-F
302000		845	302000H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol B-66 departed.	S-F
	301814	846	301814H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Free fire approved, 155's can support.	S-F
302025		847	302025H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SNAKE patrol departed at 1742H.	S-F
302045		848	302045H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol routes.	S-F
302100		849	302100H	FR: 2/8 to 7thMar. Patrol E-55 departed.	S-F
302105		850	302105H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-49 departed.	S-F
302120		851	302120H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-65 departed.	S-F
302155		852	302155H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 302115H C. 1-553993, 2-549989. D. 1945 3 man OP enroute to OP were taken under S/A fire by approx. 5 or 6 VC. E. Centun illum reaction force returned S/A fire. F. None G.2 H thru N Negt. Passed to G-3	S-F
302158		853	301300H	FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. Secret Message.	S-F
302240		854	302240H	FR: ADC to 7thMar. Chall and password compromised change to alternat.	S-F T

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 302300HJan66  
 CLOSED: 310855HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
302300		855	302300H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 302145H C. 554993. D. SID detected movement to front and rec'd 4 rds carbine fire. E. Threw 2 grenade and 1 M79 was fired. F thru N Negt.	S-F
302328		856	302328H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 302240H C. 551992. D. VC tripped flare at above coord. Rec'd fire from 6 to 8 different locations. Plt PRF 2 VC pen- itrated position. E. Returned S/A fire. Tanks is going to fire on hill mass at 551992. F thru N Negt.	S-F
310015		857	310015H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 302345H C. 551993. D. Heard voices and movement. E. Fired 5 rds of 90mm HE. F thru N Negt.	S-F
310035		858	310035H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-66 returned with negt contact.	S-F
310135		859	310135H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-67 departed.	S-F
310130		860	310130H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-65 returned with Negt contact.	S-F
310205		861	310205H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-68 departed.	S-F
310300		862	310300H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-1 returned 2342H with negt contact, CENTAUR-2 returned with negt contact, and CENTAUR-3 departed at 0145H.	S-F
310625		863	310625H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-47 returned at 0600H with negt contact. H-48 returned at 0625H with negt contact.	S-F
310645		864	310645H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-47 returned with negt contact.	S-F
310700		865	310700H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-68 returned with Negt contact.	S-F
310730		866	310730H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-54 returned with negt contact.	S-F
310743		867	310743H	FR: 7thMar Convey to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#1.	S-F
310826	(LATE ENTRY)	868	301915H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Sitrep. Rec'd from sector in- dicates that AN DIEM OP(548888) and (553881) and AN HOA OP(474804) were possible being attacked in the next few nights. Dist. Chief req. a free fire zone in area OP 5499, to 5488 to 5690 to 5688. Also Req to know if 155 can support AN HOA.	S-F
310855	(LATE ENTRY)	869	301745H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. The following changes are affected in location of local forces. 228th RF Co, run patrol in vic 554896, 542878 and 540883. QNG 8 and 11 now located at 576965. QNG 9 now located at 623865. QNG 12 now located at 622895, est amb at 620850. 1st PAT now located 595927, est amb at 593925. 2nd PAT now loc- ated at 614934. 3rd PAT est amb at 608955. 4th PAT est amb at 614879. 5th PAT est amb at 595937. 6th PAT now located at 623863.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 310925HJan66  
 CLOSED: 311847HJan66

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
310925		870	310925H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#2.	S-F
310935		871	310935H	FR: 7thMar. Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#3.	S-F
310948		872	310948H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#4.	S-F
311013		873	311013H	FR: 7thMar. Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#5.	S-F
311040		874	311040H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#6.	S-F
311047		875	311047H	FR: 7thMar. Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#7.	S-F
311055		876	311055H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#8.	S-F
311115		877	311115H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODROUND patrol departed(1115)	S-F
311232		878	311232H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy departed QUANG NGAI at 1225 going further south for resupply. Do not have comm. with 7thMar. but will relay thru QUANG NGAI. Convoy has comm with air.	S-F
311412	31879r	879	311412H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODROUND patrol returned with next contact.	S-F
311605		880	311605H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#8.	S-F
311625		881	311625H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#7.	S-F
311640		882	311640H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#6.	S-F
311645		883	311645H	FR: Co C 1/7 to 7thMar. At 311615H the AO reported sighting a freshly dug trench 30 ft long, 3 ft wide, extending NW-SE direction coord 635025.	S-F
311700		884	311700H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. There is about 50 people working in rice paddy at coord 577935. From coord <del>XXXIX</del> 584919 west to coord 580916. Vietnamese digging fighting holes.	S-F
311705		885	311705H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#5(1655)	S-F
311715		886	311715H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#4(1705)	S-F
311720		887	311720H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#3.	S-F
311730		888	311730H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#2.	S-F
311750		889	311750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIBBEL patrol departed.	S-F
311729	(LATE ENTRY)	890	311729H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Dist. Chief Req permission to fire on coord in your 311705H concerning people digging fighting holes. (GRANTED)	S-F
311750		891	311750H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Reached CkPt#1.	S-F
311755		892	311755H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-56 departed.	S-F
311800		893	311800H	FR: 7thMar Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is back in the area and is broke up.	S-F
311815		894	311815H	FR: Co J Recon to 7thMar. 7 men w/rifles at coord 468945, 105° Mag. BT 1 will adjust.	S-F
311845		895	311845H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. QNG 15 est amb at 587977. 1st PAT est amb at 592924. 4th PAT est amb at 622881. 5th PAT est amb at 595937 and 589937. 6th PAT located at 626862.	S-F
311847		896	311707H	FR: Co C Recon to 7thMar. 2 VC w/rifles 45° Mag. Az. coord 468954. Fired but no results.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 311935HJan66  
 CLOSED: 312358HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
311935		897	311935H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet rep. A. 2nd plt Co I B. 311830H C. BS 528998. D. Co I 2nd plt spotted 1 VC at vic coord 528998. VC seated in a tree top observing 2nd plt Co I. VC jumped from tree headed in a NE direction towards OP 35. E. VC was taken under fire by 2nd plt. Approx 8 rds of 7.62 at VC. Fire team dispatched to recon area with negt results. No wpm was observed on VC. F thru N Negt.	S-F
312000		898	312000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-3 patrol departed.	S-F
312100		899	312100H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-69 & G-70 patrols departed.	S-F
312115		900	312115H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet rep. A. Co C B. 312002 C. 617985 D. C 113 discharged a 45 cal. pistol accidentally causing a self-inflicted wound to his upper left thigh. E. Med evac to B Med. F thru N Negt. (1 non battle)	S-F
312150		901	312150H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet rep. A. Co L B. 312055H C. 1&2-555994 D. Co L elements rec'd either a rock or a dud grenade into their position. Co L spotted possible 4 VC. E. Co L threw 8 hand grenades, 2 M-79 rds, and 25 rds S/A. Will dispatch fire team at first light to check area. F thru N Negt.	S-F
312205		902	312205H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-50 patrol departed.	S-F
312210		903	312210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-2 patrol departed.	S-F
312220		904	312220H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet rep. A. Co L B. 312115H C. 1&2-556994 D. Spotted 2 VC E. Co L fired 10 rds S/A and threw hand grenades at vic. Have dispatched Ftm to check area. F thru N None. (Patrol reports negt results)	S-F
312230		905	312230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet rep. A. Co D B. 312100H C. 1-583957, 2-576975. D. 2 VC walking across rice paddies w/wpns. Uniform unk and 1 had a lantern. E. 1 M-79 rd fired w/negt results. F thru N Negt.	S-F
312330		906	312330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CENTAUR-3 patrol returned w/negt contact.	S-F
312358		907	312358H	FR: BSLn0 to 7thMar. At 010700H a PF plt will move to vic 605978 to pick up civilian workers. They will take them to vic 571995 to work on a combat hamlet.	S-F

7th Marines S&C No 0054-66  
 Copy no \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ copies  
 7th Marines. (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 181100H January 1966

Frag Order 1-66

Ref: (a) 7th Marines OpOrder 334-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization. See reference (a).

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. See reference (a).

2. MISSION. 7th Marines moves from present MLR positions to occupy a new MLR.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. On order, 7th Marines units commence move to occupy new MLR positions described in Annex A (Operation Overlay).

b. 1stBn. 7th Marines

- (1) Commence outpostting of new MLR immediately.
- (2) On order occupy new MLR and move Highway #1 roadblock to vicinity of OP #10.

c. 2ndBn. 7th Marines

- (1) On order occupy new MLR and OPLR.

d. 3rdBn. 7th Marines

- (1) On order occupy new MLR and OPLR simultaneously with 2ndBn.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Battalion Commanders submit to this Headquarters, not later than 24 January 1966, overlays showing proposed MLR positions including proposed company CP's and OP locations, and battalion CP's.

(2) Upon execution, Annex A to Frag Order 1-66 (Operation Overlay) replaces Annex H (Operation Overlay) to reference (a).

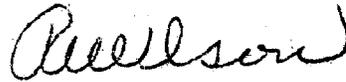
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl #3

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. No change.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS



R. W. WILSON  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - (Operation Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 334-65

UNCLASSIFIED